

Product Catalog  
ATEN SOHO and SMB Solutions



2017 | 2018

# Simply Better Connections

## Our Vision

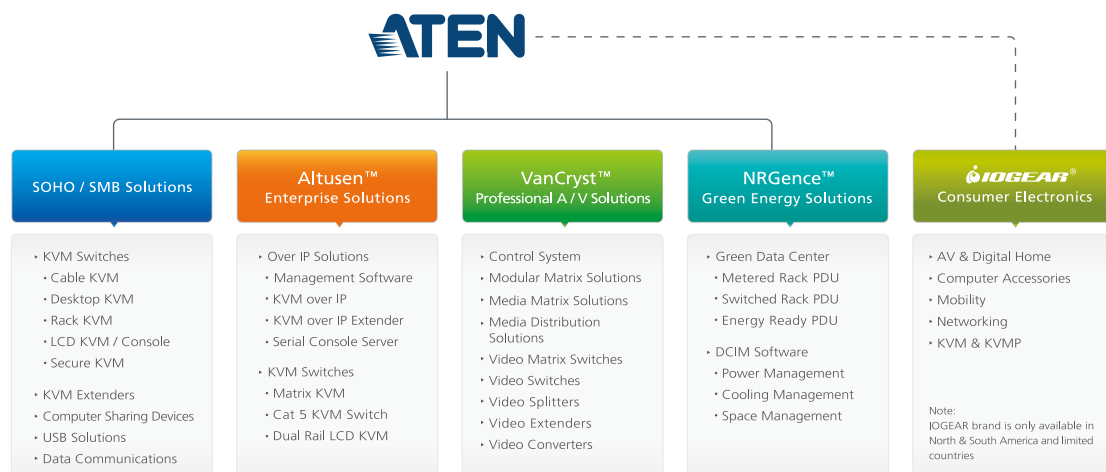
"Simply Better Connections" has always been at the heart of the ATEN brand. It means providing innovative solutions for you to make better connections, efficiently and seamlessly, to the information and people that you value. As a result, ATEN connects you to the world, anytime and anywhere, by providing technologies that enable you to share and to care. ATEN makes professional and personal life easier and better connected.

## About ATEN

ATEN, established in 1979, specializes in connectivity management solutions for accessing and sharing technologies. ATEN consolidates all of its products under the ATEN brand to provide a standard of consistent service under one name. The ATEN brand consists of innovative solutions applied to IT infrastructure access management, professional audio/video, green energy products for consumers, small/home offices (SOHO), small to medium sized business (SMB) and enterprise customers.

ATEN's Altusen™ IT infrastructure access management solutions offer connectivity and control capabilities for SMB and Enterprise customers that allow people to effectively manage IT equipment from anywhere in the world. ATEN's VanCryst™ professional audio/video solutions offer signal management and system control for home and professional audio/video installations with a variety of applications in corporate, education, government, hospitality and home theater environments. ATEN's NRGence™ Green Energy line offers sensor-enabled energy-saving hardware and software solutions for the data center with a range of intelligent power distribution units that provide real-time energy management and performance indicators locally and remotely.

ATEN specializes in connectivity and management solutions. We distribute our products through a global sales network to meet a broad range of customer needs. ATEN delivers with quality and we care about our customers. We are committed to the best customer support in the industry.



## Our Core Value

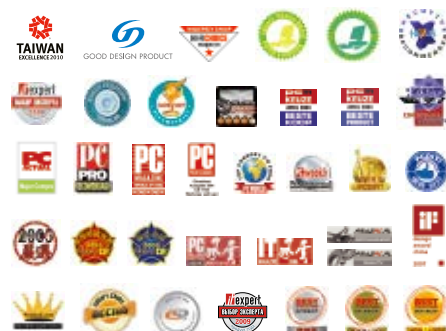


**Integrity**  
with pragmatism as our philosophy

**Caring**  
with respect as our spirit

**Ambition**  
with optimism as our attitude

**Novelty**  
with added-value as our achievement



# Contents

|                          |      |  |                   |
|--------------------------|------|--|-------------------|
| <b>Introduction</b>      | I    | Company Profile  |                   |
|                          | III  | Basic KVM  |                   |
|                          | IV   | The Latest Patented Technology from ATEN   |                   |
| <b>Rack KVM Switches</b> | 1-3  | 8 / 16-Port USB HDMI/Audio KVM Switch  | CS1798 / CS17916  |
|                          | 1-5  | 8-Port USB DVI Dual Link/Audio KVM Switch  | CS1788            |
|                          | 1-6  | 8-Port USB DVI/Audio KVM Switch  | CS1768            |
|                          | 1-7  | 4 / 8-Port PS/2-USB VGA/Audio KVM Switch   | CS1754 / CS1758   |
|                          | 1-8  | 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM Switch  | CS1308 / CS1316   |
|                          | 1-9  | 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port and USB Peripheral Support               | CS1708A / CS1716A |
|                          | 1-10 | 16-Port PS/2 VGA KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port  | ACS1216A          |
|                          | 1-11 | 4 / 8-Port PS/2 VGA KVM Switch   | CS9134 / CS9138   |
|                          | 1-12 | 2 / 4-Console 8-Port PS/2 VGA/Audio KVM Switch   | CS228 / CS428     |
| <b>KVM over IP</b>       | 2-3  | 1-Local/Remote Share Access Single Port VGA KVM over IP Switch                                     | CN8000 / CN8000A  |
|                          | 2-4  | 1-Local/Remote Share Access Single Port DVI KVM over IP Switch (1920 x 1200)                       | CN8600            |
|                          | 2-5  | Remote Management PCI Card   | IP8000            |
|                          | 2-6  | 1-Local/Remote Share Access 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM over IP Switch                            | CS1708I / CS1716I |
| <b>Secure KVM Switch</b> | 3-1  | 2/4-Port USB DVI Secure KVM Switch (NIAP Common Criteria Compliant)                                | CS1182 / CS1184   |
| <b>LCD KVM Switches</b>  | 4-4  | USB DVI LCD Console with USB Peripheral Support  | CL6700            |
|                          | 4-5  | Lightweight PS/2-USB VGA LCD Console with USB Peripheral Support                                   | CL3000            |
|                          | 4-6  | PS/2-USB VGA Dual Rail LCD Console with USB Peripheral Support                                     | CL5800            |
|                          | 4-7  | 17" / 19" PS/2 VGA LCD Console   | CL1000            |
|                          | 4-8  | 8-Port DVI LCD KVM Switch  | CL6708            |
|                          | 4-9  | 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA LCD KVM Switch  | CL1308 / CL1316   |
|                          | 4-10 | 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA Dual Rail LCD KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port and USB Peripheral Support | CL5808 / CL5816   |
|                          | 4-12 | 8/16-Port PS/2 VGA LCD KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port  | CL1008 / CL1016   |
|                          | 4-14 | 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA LCD KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port and USB Peripheral Support           | CL5708 / CL5716   |

# Contents

## KVM Extenders

|      |   |               |
|------|---|---------------|
| 5-4  | USB DVI Dual View HDBaseT 2.0 KVM Extender                          | CE624         |
| 5-5  | USB DVI HDBaseT 2.0 KVM Extender                                    | CE620         |
| 5-6  | DVI HDBaseT KVM Extender with ExtremeUSB®                           | CE610A        |
| 5-7  | DVI Optical KVM Extender  | CE680 / CE690 |
| 5-8  | DVI Dual View KVM Extender  | CE604         |
| 5-9  | DVI KVM Extender / DVI Dual Link KVM Extender                       | CE600 / CE602 |
| 5-10 | Digital KVM Extender + Audio  | CE790         |
| 5-11 | USB KVM Extender + Audio  | CE800B        |
| 5-12 | USB Dual View KVM Extender / USB Dual View KVM Extender with Deskew | CE774 / CE775 |
| 5-14 | USB KVM Extender + Audio  | CE770         |
| 5-15 | USB KVM Extender + Audio  | CE750A        |
| 5-16 | USB KVM Extender  | CE700A        |
| 5-17 | Mini USB KVM Extender   | CE100         |
| 5-18 | PS/2 KVM Extender + Audio   | CE350 / CE370 |
| 5-19 | PS/2 KVM Extender   | CE252         |
| 5-20 | PS/2 KVM Extender   | CE250A        |
| 5-21 | Low Skew Cat 5e Cable   | 2L-2801       |
| 5-22 | Shielded Digital Video Extension Cable                              | 2L-2901       |

## Cable KVM Switches

|      |  |                |
|------|--|----------------|
| 6-4  | Laptop USB Console Adapter   | CV211          |
| 6-5  | 2-Port USB HDMI/Audio Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector     | CS692          |
| 6-6  | 2-Port USB DVI/Audio Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector      | CS682          |
| 6-7  | 2-Port USB DVI Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector            | CS22D          |
| 6-8  | 2-Port USB VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch                                | CS62U / CS62US |
| 6-9  | 4-Port USB VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch                                | CS64U / CS64US |
| 6-10 | 2-Port USB VGA Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector            | CS22U          |
| 6-11 | 2-Port PS/2 USB VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector | CS52A          |
| 6-12 | 2-Port PS/2 USB VGA Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector       | CS52           |
| 6-13 | 2-Port PS/2 VGA Cable KVM Switch                                     | CS62 / CS62S   |
| 6-14 | 2 / 4-Port PS/2 VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch (1.2 m)                   | CS62A / CS64A  |



# Contents

|   |      |  |                   |
|---|------|--|-------------------|
| <b>Desktop KVM Switches</b>                   | 7-4  | 4-Port USB DVI Multi-View/Audio KVMP™ Switch   | CM1164            |
|   | 7-6  | 2 / 4-Port USB 3.0 4K DisplayPort/Audio KVMP™ Switch   | CS1922 / CS1924   |
|   | 7-8  | 2 / 4-Port USB 3.0 DisplayPort/Audio KVMP™ Switch  | CS1912 / CS1914   |
|   | 7-9  | 2-Port USB DisplayPort/Audio KVM Switch (4K UHD Supported)   | CS782DP           |
|   | 7-10 | 2 / 4-Port USB Mini DisplayPort/Audio Dual Display KVMP™ Switch  | CS1942 / CS1944   |
|   | 7-12 | 2 / 4-Port USB HDMI/Audio KVMP™ Switch   | CS1792 / CS1794   |
|   | 7-13 | 2 / 4-Port USB DVI Dual Link Dual Display/Audio KVMP™ Switch   | CS1642A / CS1644A |
|   | 7-14 | 2 / 4-Port USB DVI Dual Link/Audio KVMP™ Switch  | CS1782A / CS1784A |
|   | 7-15 | 2 / 4-Port USB DVI/Audio KVMP™ Switch  | CS1762A / CS1764A |
|   | 7-16 | 2 / 4-Port USB DVI/Audio Slim KVM Switch   | CS72D / CS74D     |
|   | 7-17 | 2 / 4-Port USB VGA Dual Display/Audio KVMP™ Switch   | CS1742 / CS1744   |
|   | 7-18 | 2 / 4-Port PS/2-USB VGA/Audio KVMP™ Switch with OSD  | CS1732B / CS1734B |
|   | 7-19 | 2 / 4-Port PS/2-USB VGA/Audio KVMP™ Switch   | CS1732A / CS1734A |
|   | 7-20 | 4-Port USB VGA/Audio KVME™ Switch with Ethernet Hub  | CS1774            |
|   | 7-21 | 2 / 4-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM Switch   | CS82U / CS84U     |
|   | 7-22 | 2 / 4-Port USB VGA/Audio KVM Switch  | CS72U / CS74U     |
|   | 7-23 | 2 / 4-Port PS/2 VGA KVM Switch   | CS82A / CS84A     |
|   | 7-24 | 2 / 4-Port PS/2 VGA Slim KVM Switch  | CS72E / CS74E     |
| <b>Computer Sharing Devices</b>               | 8-1  | USB DVI Computer Sharing Device  | CS261             |
|   | 8-2  | USB VGA Computer Sharing Device  | CS231             |
| <b>KVM Modules &amp; Included Accessories</b> | 9-2  | PS/2 Emulator  | CV100KM           |
|   | 9-2  | PS/2 to USB Adapter (90 cm)  | UC10KM            |
|   | 9-3  | PS/2 to USB Adapter with Mac support (30 cm)   | UC100KMA          |
|   | 9-3  | Sun Console Converter (SPHD Connector)   | CV131A            |
|   | 9-4  | Sun Console Converter  | CV131B            |
| <b>Thunderbolt &amp; USB USB Hubs</b>         | 10-3 | 4-Port USB 2.0 Hub with Magnetic   | UH275 / UH284     |
|   | 10-4 | USB to IEEE128 Printer Adapter (1.8 m)   | UC1284B           |
| <b>Extender</b>                               | 10-4 | 5 m USB 3.1 Gen1 Extender Cable  | UE350A            |
|   | 10-5 | 5 m USB 2.0 Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 25 m)   | UE250             |
|   | 10-5 | 5m USB Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 25 m)  | UE150             |
|   | 10-6 | 12m USB 2.0 Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 60 m) / 12m 4-port USB 2.0 Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 60 m) | UE2120 / UE2120H  |
|   | 10-6 | USB 2.0 Cat 5 Extender (up to 60 m)  | UCE260            |
|   | 10-7 | USB Cat 5 Extender (up to 60 m)  | UCE60             |
|   | 10-7 | 4-port USB 2.0 Cat 5 Extender (up to 100 m)  | UEH4002           |

# Contents

|                                       |       |   |                             |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| Switches                              | 10-8  | ThunderBolt™ 2 Sharing Switch   | US7220                      |
|                                       | 10-11 | 2 / 4-Port USB 3.1 Gen1 Peripheral Sharing Device                       | US234 / US434               |
|                                       | 10-12 | 2 / 4-Port USB 2.0 Peripheral Sharing Device                            | US224 / US424               |
|                                       | 10-13 | 2 / 4-Port USB 2.0 Peripheral Sharing Switch                            | US221A / US421A             |
| Converters                            | 10-13 | USB to RS-232 Adapter (35 cm)   | UC232A                      |
|                                       | 10-14 | 2 / 4-Port USB to RS-232 Hub  | UC2322 / UC2324 /           |
|                                       | 10-15 | 2 / 4-Port USB to RS-485 / 422 Hub                                      | UC4852 / UC4854             |
|                                       | 10-15 | USB-C to VGA Adapter  | UC3002                      |
| Gamepad Emulator                      | 10-15 | USB-C to 4K HDMI Adapter  | UC3008                      |
|                                       | 10-16 | PHANTOM-S™<br>(Gamepad Emulator for PS4 / PS3 /<br>Xbox 360 / Xbox One) | UC3410                      |
|                                       | 10-18 | Tap (USB to Bluetooth KM Switch)  | CS533                       |
|                                       | 11-3  | Non-Powered /<br>High Speed Parallel Data Extender                      | IC164                       |
| Data Communication<br>Printer Network | 11-4  | RS-232 / RS-485 Interface Converter                                     | IC485S / IC485SI / IC485SN  |
|                                       | 11-5  | RS-232 to RS-422 / RS-485 Bidirectional<br>Converter                    | IC485AI                     |
|                                       | 11-5  | RS-232 2 / 4 / 8-Port PCI Card  | IC-102S / IC-104S / IC-108S |
|                                       | 12-1  |   |                             |
| Reference<br>Cables & Accessories     | 12-4  |   |                             |
|                                       | 12-5  |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
| Product Compatibility<br>List         |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
| Hotkeys                               |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |
|                                       |       |   |                             |

Note :  
Product features and illustrations may have been updated since this catalog was printed.  
Please visit our website to obtain the latest information.

# Company Profile



- Corporate Headquarters
- Asia-Pacific / Europe / America / Oceania
- R&D / Manufacturing



## Global Sales and Service Network

ATEN has built a global network of sales and engineering professionals to provide our customers with fast, efficient and comprehensive service. Our distribution channels and partners extend worldwide to more than 100 countries.



## ATEN eNews

ATEN eNews is a monthly publication featuring the latest ATEN product developments, marketing and promotional resources, and corporate activities.



### ATEN eService

ATEN eService is a web portal which provides several ATEN online services, including technical support, product registration, and partner services. All services can be accessed with a single ID and password.



### ATEN Partner Center

Authorized distributors can access the ATEN Partner Center to get the latest marketing materials, sales tools, technical documents, product certifications and more. Registered partners receive a monthly newsletter to stay up-to-date with ATEN's latest product news and events. ATEN also provides integrated marketing programs and promotions to assist partners in promoting ATEN products and services.

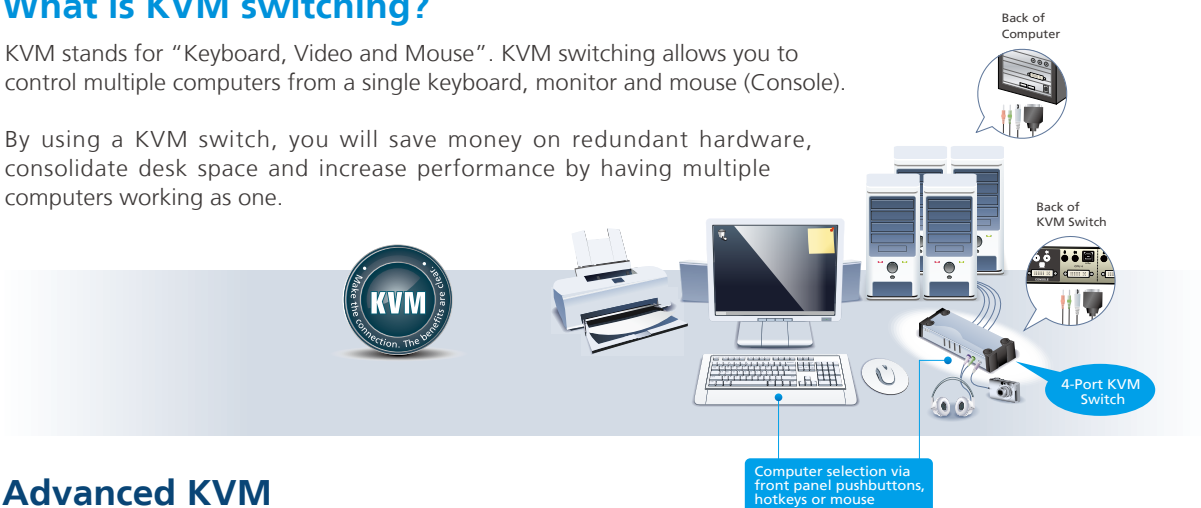


## Basic KVM

### What is KVM switching?

KVM stands for “Keyboard, Video and Mouse”. KVM switching allows you to control multiple computers from a single keyboard, monitor and mouse (Console).

By using a KVM switch, you will save money on redundant hardware, consolidate desk space and increase performance by having multiple computers working as one.



### Advanced KVM

#### 1. Managing Multiple Servers

Additional KVM switches can increase the overall capacity of your installation. There are two methods for expanding your KVM switch installation: cascading and daisy-chaining.

##### Cascading

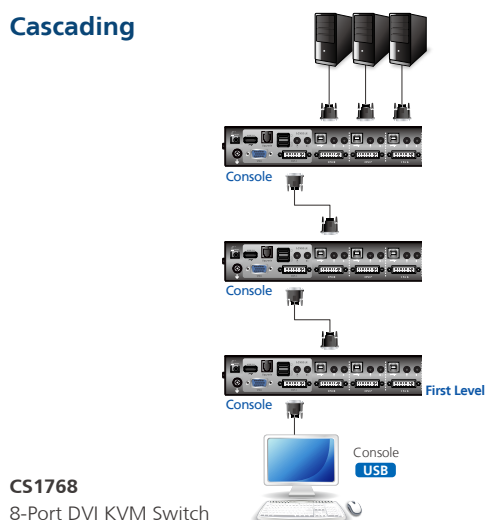
Cascading involves using the KVM port(s) of a parent KVM switch (one that is above a switch linked down from it) to connect to the console ports of a child KVM switch. With numerous child switches linked down from the parent, the effect is reminiscent of the way water cascades down a waterfall. Cascading adds capacity to a KVM installation, but the parent KVM switch loses at least one KVM port for each cascaded child switch.

##### Daisy-chaining

Daisy-chaining refers to connecting two KVM switches via dedicated daisy-chain ports. The switches are strung together in a chain, similar to the way children make chains of daisies by tying the end of one daisy to the head of another.

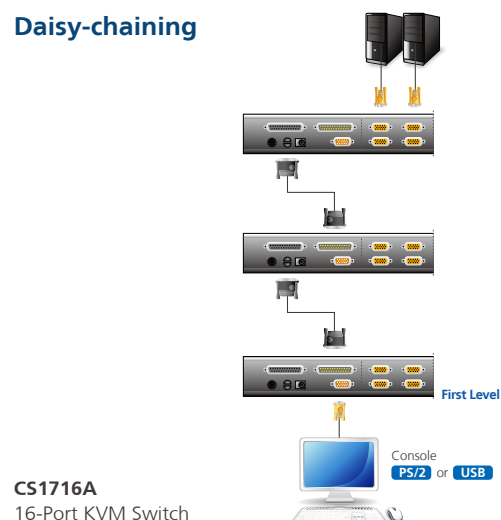
A daisy-chained installation does not utilize KVM ports or user ports to connect one switch to another as in a cascaded installation and thereby preserves the number of valuable ports. The port capacity of a daisy-chained installation is the total of all the KVM ports for all of the KVM switches on the chain.

##### Cascading



**CS1768**  
8-Port DVI KVM Switch

##### Daisy-chaining



**CS1716A**  
16-Port KVM Switch

## The Latest Patented Technology from ATEN

- **All-in-One**

ATEN's patented all-in-one custom KVM cables were the first in the industry to offer such technology built directly into a KVM switch. The all-in-one design provides the perfect solution for accessing and sharing 2 or 4 computers in a SOHO or Digital Living Room environment. Its integrated design and small footprint allow it to be placed in a convenient, out of the way, location so that it doesn't negatively impact the room's decor.

**Products:** All Cable KVM Switches

- **KVMP™**

KVMP™ is a patented ATEN technology that provides the industry's first full-functioning USB hub to be integrated into a KVM switch, allowing peripherals to be shared. KVMP™ provides centralized control of both computers and USB peripherals from a single console. KVMP™ switches are platform independent and allow you to access different PCs while maintaining peripheral focus on the original computer.

**Products:** Most Desktop KVM Switches

- **Video DynaSync™**

Video DynaSync™ is a patented ATEN technology that optimizes your KVM viewing experience. By storing the console monitor's EDID, boot-up display problems are eliminated and operation is smoother thanks to the switch's ability to automatically show the correct display resolution when switching between ports. Video DynaSync™ ensures that your ideal video settings are maintained under all operating systems and is compatible with an OS operating system.

**Products:** Most KVMP™, KVM and Cable KVM Switches

- **Deskew**

ATEN's patented automatic delay line synchronizing function corrects the color phase and time errors that can occur when RGB video signals are sent long distances over Cat 5e/6 cables. ATEN's Deskew technology enables you to manually tune the RGB signal settings, ensuring stable, high quality video in both KVM and video extender installations.

**Products:** CE775, CE770, CE370 KVM Extender

- **Auto Switch**

The ATEN US221A / US421A has an Auto Switch function that stores commands sent to the USB peripheral device to be processed on a first-come, first-served basis. This patented technology means that a separate print server is not required in your multifunction printer / USB peripheral installation.

**Products:** US221A / US421A USB 2.0 Peripheral Switch

- **Mouse DynaSync™**

Mouse DynaSync™ is a patented ATEN technology that represents the latest in KVM mouse synchronization. With USB mice and Mouse DynaSync™, your local console mouse movement actually becomes the remote unit's mouse movement. The Mouse DynaSync™ technology automatically locks in the local and remote mouse pointers so that you do not waste time re-synching the two movements.

**Products:** CN8000A, CS1708i / CS1716i ( as well as various KVM over IP Products )

- **ATEN Exclusive Video Compensation Technology**

ATEN's patented exclusive video compensation technology permits video signals to be transmitted over long distances with enhanced accuracy. The exclusive new technology improves on the previous design by minimizing inaccuracy from 10 m to only 1 m. This technology not only improves brightness, it also achieves high skew tolerance for our KVM extender products.

**Products:** CE350, CE370, CE100, CE770, CE774, CE775



# Rack KVM Switches

1

Rack KVM Switches

Rack-mountable KVM switches are designed to meet the needs of moderate to large-sized business installations, streamlining PC and server management while easily accommodating upgrading and expansion. The series offers rack-mountable KVM switches ideal for server rooms, data centers, ISPs and test labs.



- **Flexible Expansion**

ATEN Rack KVM switches allow you to easily add up to 512 servers to your installation via cascade or daisy-chain topology.

- **Easy Access and Control**

ATEN Rack KVM Switches provide three convenient methods to access and control all the servers on your installation: Port selection pushbuttons on the switch, hotkey combinations from the keyboard and a menu driven OSD (On Screen Display) system.

- **Strong Security**

To prevent unwanted access to your installation, ATEN Rack KVM Switches contain authentication and authorization procedures.

- **Dual Interface – Multi Platform Support**

ATEN Rack KVM switches support optional custom cables or converters allowing PS/2 and USB interfaces on the same installation. The custom cables support any combination of Windows, Mac, Sun, or Linux systems to coexist and be integrated into the KVM switch management system.

- **Boost Management Efficiency**

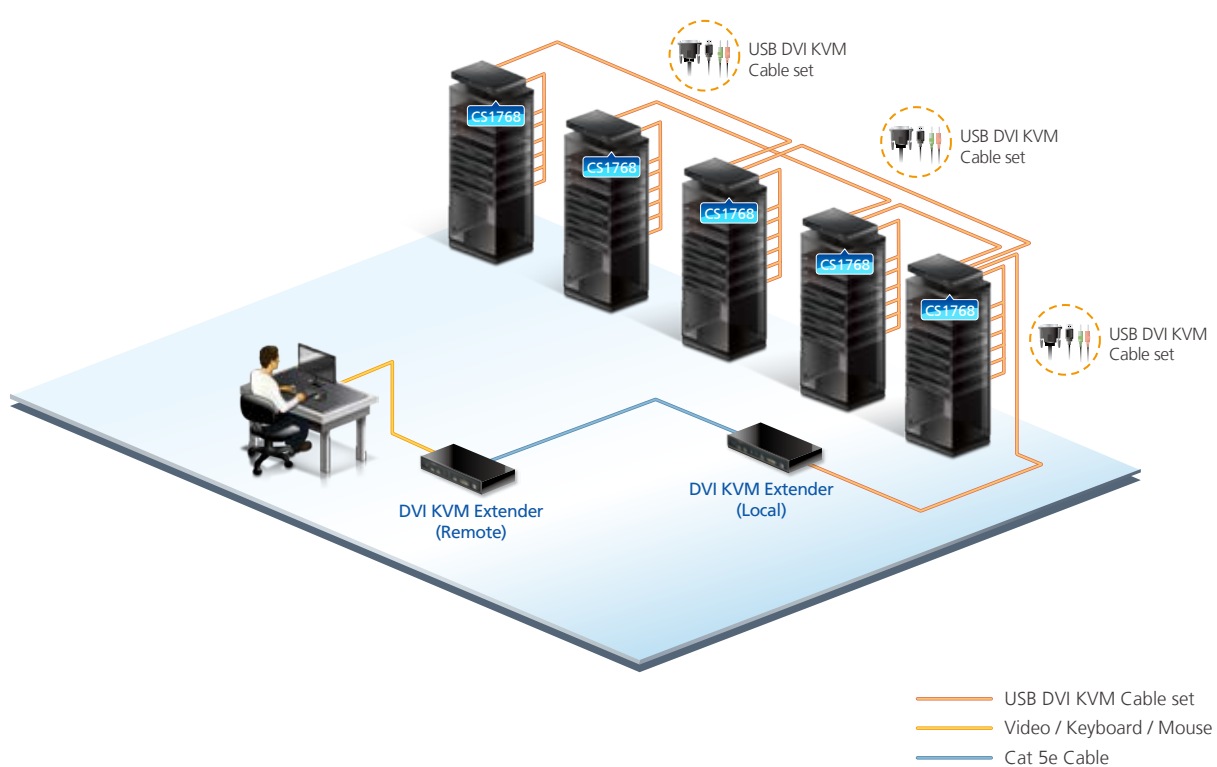
ATEN Rack KVM Switches feature a dynamic Auto Scan function which automatically switches among user selected ports at user-specified intervals – allowing administrators to monitor their status.

- **Video DynaSync™**

ATEN's exclusive Video DynaSync™ technology automatically detects the horizontal and vertical offset values of the remote screen and synchronizes them with the local screen. As a result, the display resolution will always be correct when switching ports.

Note:

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details. Product information is subject to change without prior notice.





## Feature Comparison

| Model No.           |                 | CS1798                      | CS17916                     | CS1788                      | CS1768                      | CS1754                      |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Console Connections |                 | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           |
| Ports               |                 | 8                           | 16                          | 8                           | 8                           | 4                           |
| Interface           | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                         | USB                         | USB                         | USB                         | PS/2-USB                    |
|                     | Video           | HDMI                        | HDMI                        | DVI (Dual Link),<br>VGA     | DVI, VGA                    | VGA                         |
| Expansion           |                 | 512 (Cascade)               | 256 (Cascade)               | 512 (Cascade)               | 512 (Cascade)               | 64 (Cascade)                |
| Platform Support    |                 | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun |
| Audio               |                 | •                           | •                           | •                           | •                           | •                           |
| USB Peripheral Port |                 | •                           | •                           | •                           | •                           | N/A                         |
| Video DynaSync™     |                 | •                           | •                           | •                           | •                           | N/A                         |
| Port Selection      |                 | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  |

| Model No.           |                 | CS1758                      | CS1308                      | CS1316                      | CS1708A                     | CS1716A                     |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Console Connections |                 | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           |
| Ports               |                 | 8                           | 8                           | 16                          | 8                           | 16                          |
| Interface           | Keyboard, Mouse | PS/2-USB                    | PS/2-USB                    | PS/2-USB                    | PS/2-USB                    | PS/2-USB                    |
|                     | Video           | VGA                         | VGA                         | VGA                         | VGA                         | VGA                         |
| Expansion           |                 | 512 (Cascade)               | 64 (Cascade)                | 256 (Cascade)               | 256<br>(Daisy-chain)        | 512<br>(Daisy-chain)        |
| Platform Support    |                 | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun |
| Audio               |                 | •                           | N/A                         | N/A                         | N/A                         | N/A                         |
| USB Peripheral Port |                 | N/A                         | N/A                         | N/A                         | •                           | •                           |
| Video DynaSync™     |                 | N/A                         | •                           | •                           | •                           | •                           |
| Port Selection      |                 | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton  |

| Model No.           |                 | ACS1216A             | CS9134                     | CS9138                     | CS228           | CS428           |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Console Connections |                 | 1                    | 1                          | 1                          | 2               | 4               |
| Ports               |                 | 16                   | 4                          | 8                          | 8               | 8               |
| Interface           | Keyboard, Mouse | PS/2                 | PS/2                       | PS/2                       | PS/2            | PS/2            |
|                     | Video           | VGA                  | VGA                        | VGA                        | VGA             | VGA             |
| Expansion           |                 | 512<br>(Daisy-chain) | 64<br>(Cascade)            | 512<br>(Cascade)           | 64<br>(Cascade) | 64<br>(Cascade) |
| Platform Support    |                 | Windows, Linux       | Windows, Linux             | Windows, Linux             | Windows, Linux  | Windows, Linux  |
| Audio               |                 | N/A                  | N/A                        | N/A                        | •               | •               |
| USB Peripheral Port |                 | N/A                  | N/A                        | N/A                        | N/A             | N/A             |
| Video DynaSync™     |                 | N/A                  | N/A                        | N/A                        | N/A             | N/A             |
| Port Selection      |                 | OSD, Hotkey          | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton | OSD             | OSD             |

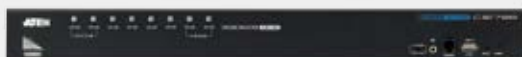
# CS1798 / CS17916

## 8 / 16-Port USB HDMI/Audio KVM Switch



### Front

- CS1798



- CS17916



### Rear

- CS1798



- CS17916



## Included Accessories

|                                | CS1798 | CS17916 |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Mounting Kit                   | •      | •       |
| Custom USB HDMI KVM Cable Sets | 2      | 2       |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable         | •      | •       |
| Power Adapter                  | •      | •       |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                      | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| USB HDMI KVM Cables       | 2L-7D02UH (1.8 m) | 12-3 R   |
| LockPro - HDMI Cable Lock | 2X-EA12           | 12-3     |

## Features

- Cascadable to three levels – control up to 512 computers (CS1798)\*; or two levels – up to 256 computers (CS17916)
- Multi-Display feature – stack up to 8 CS1798 / CS17916 units and display video from up to 8 monitors (dual display / triple display / quad display / multi-display)
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Two-level (administrator / user) password authorization for enhanced security protection
- Multilingual OSD supports English, French, German, Japanese, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish and Traditional Chinese
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Independent switching of KVM and USB focus\*\*
- OSD Backup / Restore feature – enables the administrator to back up the switch's configuration and user profile information
- Console audio port on front panel for easy access
- Auto Scan Mode for monitoring all computers
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Complete keyboard emulation for error-free booting
- Mac / Sun keyboard support and emulation\*\*\*
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

Note:

\* CS1798 cascade to CS1798 only

\*\* Enable mouse emulation for independent switching

\*\*\* For PC compatible computers. Mac and Sun computers must be compatible with USB connections. PC keyboard combinations emulate Mac / Sun keyboards; Mac / Sun keyboards work only with their own computers

Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS1798                   | CS17916                 |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                        | 1                       |
| Ports                |                        | 8                        | 16                      |
| Expansion            |                        | 512 (Cascade)            | 256 (Cascade)           |
| Interface            | Console                | USB, HDMI                |                         |
|                      | Computer               | USB, HDMI                |                         |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                        | •                       |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                       | •*                      |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton  |                         |
| Audio                |                        | Speaker                  |                         |
| Emulation            |                        | USB                      |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1080P / 1920 x 1200      |                         |
| Wide Screen Support  |                        | •                        | •                       |
| Video DynaSync™      |                        | •                        | •                       |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                        | •                       |
| USB 2.0 Peripheral   |                        | 2 (Type A)               | 2 (Type A)              |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                    |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5.0V, 12.0W           | DC 5.0V, 12.2W          |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                    |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 3.49 kg                  | 3.86 kg                 |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.24 x 25.72 x 4.40 cm  | 43.24 x 25.72 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                    | 3 pcs                   |

Note:  
\* Built-in support

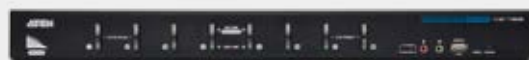
# CS1788

## 8-Port USB DVI Dual Link/Audio KVM Switch

**Dual Link**



Front



Rear



### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS1788                                       |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1  |
| Ports                |                        | 8  |
| Expansion            |                        | 512 (Cascade)                                |
| Interface            | Console                | USB, DVI (Dual Link), HDB-15                 |
|                      | Computer               | USB, DVI-I (Dual Link)                       |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •  |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*   |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton                      |
| Audio                |                        | Speaker, Microphone                          |
| Emulation            |                        | USB  |
| Video Resolution     |                        | DVI Dual Link: 2560 x 1600, VGA: 2048 x 1536 |
| Wide Screen Support  |                        | •  |
| Video DynaSync™      |                        | •  |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •  |
| USB 2.0 Peripheral   |                        | 2 (Type A)                                   |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255  |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5.3V, 6.47W                               |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                                       |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                                     |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                     |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal  |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.80 kg                                      |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 16.12 x 4.40 cm                      |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs  |

Note:

\* Built-in support

### Features

- Cascadable up to three levels – control up to 512 computers
- Multi-view feature – stack up to four CS1788 units and display video from up to four monitors (dual view / triple view / quad view)
- OSD backup / restore feature
- Two-level (administrator / user) password authorization for enhanced security protection
- Multilingual OSD supports English, French, German, Japanese, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish and Traditional Chinese
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Console audio ports on front panel for easy access – ideal for IP phones
- Supports DVI digital and analog monitors
- HDCP compatible
- Independent switching of KVM and USB focus
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Sun / Mac)

### Included Accessories

|                                | CS1788 |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables | 2      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable         | •      |
| Mounting Kit                   | •      |
| Power Adapter                  | •      |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                    | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m), 2L-7D03U (3 m), 2L-7D05U (5 m)    | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m), 2L-7D03UI (3 m)                  | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables   | 2L-7D02UD (1.8 m), 2L-7D03UD (3 m), 2L-7D05UD (5 m) | 12-3 P   |



# CS1768

## 8-Port USB DVI/Audio KVM Switch



Front



Rear



### Features

- Cascadable up to three levels – control up to 512 computers
- Multiview mode – stack up to four CS1768 units and display video from up to four monitors (dual view / triple view / quad view)
- OSD backup / restore feature
- Two-level (administrator / user) password authorization for enhanced security protection
- Multilingual OSD supports English, French, German, Japanese, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish and Traditional Chinese
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Console audio ports on front panel for easy access – ideal for IP phones
- Supports DVI digital and analog monitors
- HDCP compatible
- Independent switching of KVM and USB focus
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Sun / Mac)

### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS1768                                |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                                     |
| Ports                |                        | 8                                     |
| Expansion            |                        | 512 (Cascade)                         |
| Interface            | Console                | USB, DVI, HDB-15                      |
|                      | Computer               | USB, DVI-I                            |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                                     |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                                    |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton               |
| Audio                |                        | Speaker, Microphone                   |
| Emulation            |                        | USB                                   |
| Video Resolution     |                        | DVI: 1920 x 1200,<br>VGA: 2048 x 1536 |
| Wide Screen Support  |                        | •                                     |
| Video DynaSync™      |                        | •                                     |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                                     |
| USB 2.0 Peripheral   |                        | 2 (Type A)                            |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                                 |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5.3V, 6.36W                        |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                                |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                              |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH,<br>Non-Condensing           |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                                 |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.80 kg                               |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 16.12 x 4.40 cm               |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                                 |

Note:

\* Built-in support

### Included Accessories

|                                  | CS1768 |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable           | •      |
| Mounting Kit                     | •      |
| Power Adapter                    | •      |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cable  | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UI (3 m)                  | 12-3 O   |

## CS1754 / CS1758

### 4 / 8-Port PS/2-USB VGA/Audio KVM Switch

Rack-Mountable PS/2 & USB Switch + Audio



#### Front

- CS1754



- CS1758



#### Rear

- CS1754



- CS1758



### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS1754                     | CS1758                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                          | 1                       |
| Ports                |                        | 4                          | 8                       |
| Expansion            |                        | 64 (Cascade)               | 512 (Cascade)           |
| Interface            | Console                | USB, HDB-15                |                         |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                         |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                       |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                         | •*                      |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton    |                         |
| Audio                |                        | Speaker, Microphone        |                         |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B         |                         |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          | •                       |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A                        | N/A                     |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                      |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5V, 2.75W               | DC 5V, 3.4W             |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                      |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.64 kg                    | 2.72 kg                 |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 16.10 x 4.40 cm    | 43.72 x 16.10 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                      | 3 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Built-in support

### Features

- Cascadable up to 3 levels – control up to 64 / 512 computers
- Dual interface – supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice
- Auto PS/2 and USB interface detection
- [Buzzer on/off via hotkey and OSD](#)
- ATEN USB ASIC inside
- Special design for easy stacking
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack

### Included Accessories

|                        | CS1754 / CS1758 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •               |
| Mounting Kit           | •               |
| Power Adapter          | •               |

### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|-----------------|---|----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5301P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303P (3 m),<br>2L-5305P (5 m) | 12-2 M   |
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5301U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |

# CS1308 / CS1316

8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM Switch



## Front

• CS1308



• CS1316



## Rear

• CS1308



• CS1316



## Features

- Cascadable up to 2 levels – control up to 64 / 256 computers
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Dual interface – supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice
- Auto PS/2 and USB interface detection
- [Buzzer on/off via hotkey and OSD](#)
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack

## Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS1308                     | CS1316                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                          | 1                       |
| Ports                |                        | 8                          | 16                      |
| Expansion            |                        | 64 (Cascade)               | 256 (Cascade)           |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                         |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                         |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                       |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                         | •*                      |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton    |                         |
| Audio                |                        | N/A                        | N/A                     |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B         |                         |
| Video DynaSync™      |                        | •                          | •                       |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          | •                       |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A                        | N/A                     |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                      |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5.3V, 5W                | DC 5.3V, 6.6W           |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                      |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 1.89 kg                    | 2.10 kg                 |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 16.13 x 4.40 cm    | 43.72 x 16.13 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                      | 3 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Built-in support

## Included Accessories

|                        | CS1308 / CS1316 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Console Cable          | •               |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •               |
| Mounting Kit           | •               |
| Power Adapter          | •               |

## Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)            | 12-2 N    |

## CS1708A / CS1716A

### 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port and USB Peripheral Support

Rack-Mountable PS/2 & USB KVM Switch with USB Peripheral Port



#### Front

- CS1708A



- CS1716A



#### Rear

- CS1708A



- CS1716A



## Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS1708A                    | CS1716A                 |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                          | 1                       |
| Ports                |                        | 8                          | 16                      |
| Expansion            |                        | 256<br>(Daisy-chain)       | 512<br>(Daisy-chain)    |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                         |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                         |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                       |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                         | •*                      |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton    |                         |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B         |                         |
| Video DynaSync™      |                        | •                          | •                       |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          | •                       |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | 1 (Type A)                 |                         |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                      |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5.3V, 5W                | DC 5.3V, 6.6W           |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                      |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.66 kg                    | 2.85 kg                 |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 15.99 x 4.40 cm    | 43.72 x 15.99 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                      | 3 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Built-in support

## Features

- Daisy-chain up to 31 additional units – control up to 256 / 512 computers from a single console
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Auto-senses station's position on daisy-chained installations; no need for manual DIP switch setting; front panel LED indicates station's position
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Front accessible USB port allows each computer to access USB peripherals
- Auto PS/2 and USB interface detection
- Dual Interface – supports computers and consoles with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice
- [Buzzer on/off via hotkey and OSD](#)
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack

## Included Accessories

|                        | CS1708A / CS1716A |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| USB KVM Cable          | •                 |
| PS/2 KVM Cable         | •                 |
| Console Cable          | •                 |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •                 |
| Mounting Kit           | •                 |
| Power Adapter          | •                 |

## Optional Accessories

| Type               | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.  |
|--------------------|---|-----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables    | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)<br>2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
|                    |   |           |
| USB KVM Cables     | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)   | 12-2 N    |
| Daisy-chain Cables | 2L-1700 (0.6 m),<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m),<br>2L-1703 (3 m),<br>2L-1705 (5 m),<br>2L-1715 (15 m)  | 12-3 S    |

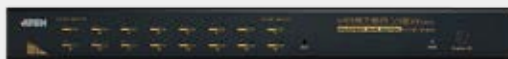


# ACS1216A

## 16-Port PS/2 VGA KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port



Front



Rear



### Features

- Daisy-chain up to 31 additional units – control up to 512 computers from a single console
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Firmware upgrades to all chained KVM switches simultaneously via daisy-chain cable
- Auto-senses station's position on daisy-chained installations; no need for manual DIP switch setting; front panel LED indicates station's position
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack

### Specifications

| Function             |                        | ACS1216A                 |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                        |
| Ports                |                        | 16                       |
| Expansion            |                        | 512 (Daisy-chain)        |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2, HDB-15             |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2, HDB-15 (SPHD)      |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                        |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                       |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey              |
| Audio                |                        | N/A                      |
| Emulation            |                        |                          |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                        |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                    |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 9V, 8W                |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                    |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.96 kg                  |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 15.92 x 4.40 cm  |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                    |

Note:

\* Requires Converter / Cable

### Included Accessories

|                        | ACS1216A |
|------------------------|----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cable         | •        |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •        |
| Mounting Kit           | •        |
| Power Adapter          | •        |

### Optional Accessories

| Type  | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.      |
|---|---|---------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                               | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)  | 12-1 C, D     |
| Daisy-chain Cables                            | 2L-1700 (0.6 m),<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m),<br>2L-1703 (3 m),<br>2L-1705 (5 m),<br>2L-1715 (15 m)  | 12-3 S        |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support | 2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m)<br>Supports Mac Keyboards<br>Emulation: UC100KMA<br>Supports Sun Keyboards<br>Emulation: CV131A | 12-1 E<br>9-3 |

# CS9134 / CS9138

## 4 / 8-Port PS/2 VGA KVM Switch



### Front

- CS9134



- CS9138

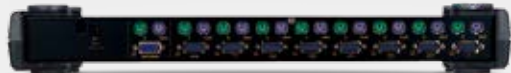


### Rear

- CS9134



- CS9138



## Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS9134                       | CS9138                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 1                            | 1                       |
| Ports                |                        | 4                            | 8                       |
| Expansion            |                        | 64 (Cascade)                 | 512 (Cascade)           |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2, HDB-15                 |                         |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2, HDB-15                 |                         |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                            | •                       |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | •*                           | •*                      |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton      |                         |
| Audio                |                        | N/A                          | N/A                     |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2                         | PS/2                    |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1920 x 1440; DDC2B           |                         |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | N/A                          | N/A                     |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A                          | N/A                     |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 60 |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 9V, 0.9W                  | DC 9V, 1.08W            |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                       |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                     |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing     |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                        |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.55 kg                      | 2.85 kg                 |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 16.29 x 4.40 cm      | 43.72 x 16.29 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                        | 3 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Requires Converter / Cable

## Features

- Cascadable up to 3 levels – control up to 64 / 512 computers
- PS/2 Keyboard and mouse emulation for error-free booting
- Supports Microsoft IntelliMouse, Logitech MouseMan, FirstMouse, IBM Scrollpoint Mouse
- OSD automatically adjusts to resolution changes
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation
- Special design for easy stacking
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack

## Included Accessories

|               | CS9134 / CS9138 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Mounting Kit  | •               |
| Power Adapter | •               |

## Optional Accessories

| Type  | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.             |
|---|---|----------------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                               | 2L-1001P/C (1.8 m),<br>2L-1003P/C (3 m),<br>2L-1005P/C (5 m),<br>2L-1006P/C (6 m),<br>2L-1010P/C (10 m),<br>2L-1020P/C (20 m),<br>2L-5001P/C (1.2 m),<br>2L-5002P/C (1.8 m),<br>2L-5003P/C (3 m),<br>2L-5005P/C (5 m) | 12-1 A               |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support | 2L-5502UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5503UP (3 m),<br>2L-5506UP (6 m)<br>Supports Mac Keyboards Emulation: UC100KMA<br>Supports Sun Keyboards Emulation: CV131B   | 12-1 B<br>9-3<br>9-4 |

## CS228 / CS428

### 2 / 4-Console 8-Port PS/2 VGA/Audio KVM Switch

Economical Multi-User KVM Switch + Audio



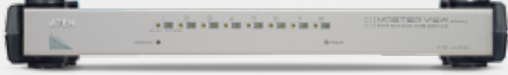
\* CS428 Console 3, 4

#### Front

- CS228



- CS428



#### Rear

- CS228



- CS428



#### Features

- 2 / 4 PS/2 multi-consoles control 8 computers independently or on a multi-user shared basis
- Up to four users can operate up to 64 computers (via cascade to CS9138\*) at the same time
- Two-level (administrator / user) password authorization for enhanced security protection
- Each console has its own access control
- Supports Microsoft IntelliMouse, Logitech MouseMan, FirstMouse, IBM Scrollpoint Mouse
- OSD automatically adjusts to resolution changes
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation
- Special design for easy stacking
- Rack-mountable in 19" system rack

Note:

\* CS9138 does not support audio features of audio enabled KVM switches

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS228                    | CS428                   |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Console Connections  |                        | 2                        | 4                       |
| Ports                |                        | 8                        | 8                       |
| Expansion            |                        | 64 (Cascade)             | 64 (Cascade)            |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2, HDB-15             | PS/2, HDB-15, DB-25     |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2, HDB-15(DB-25)      |                         |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                        | •                       |
|                      | Mac, Sun               | N/A                      | N/A                     |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD                      | OSD                     |
| Audio                |                        | Speaker, Microphone      |                         |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2                     |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1920 x 1440; DDC2B       |                         |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | N/A                      | N/A                     |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A                      | N/A                     |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 3,5,10,15,20,30,40,60    |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 9V, 6.3W              | DC 9V, 7.2W             |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                    |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 2.70 kg                  | 4.20 kg                 |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 15.76 x 4.40 cm  | 43.72 x 25.90 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs                    | 3 pcs                   |

#### Included Accessories

|                                | CS228 / CS428 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Console cables for Console 3,4 | 2 (CS428)     |
| Mounting Kit                   | •             |
| Power Adapter                  | •             |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-1701P (1.8 m), | 12-2 I   |
|                 | 2L-1703P (3 m),   |          |
|                 | 2L-1705P (5 m),   |          |
|                 | 2L-1710P (10 m)   |          |
| Console Cable   | 2L-1701S (1.1 m)  | 12-2 J   |

# KVM over IP

## CN8000A – Provides over IP Capability for KVM Switches

The CN8000A is our most cost effective over IP solution and is perfect for the small racks in the data centers without built-in IP functionality.

## CS1708I / CS1716I – All-in-One over IP Server Management Solution

The CS1708I / CS1716I KVM switches are IP-based KVM control units that allow both local and remote users to monitor and access multiple computers from a single console.



- **Remote Desktop Scaling**

KVM over IP switches allow administrators to view the installation's servers video output from remote locations either full-screen or in a flexible scaled window.

- **Unrestricted Language Input**

The KVM over IP switches support an on-screen keyboard available in multiple languages.

- **Powerful Security Alternatives**

KVM over IP switches support authentication and authorization management from third party authentication services – e.g. RADIUS, LDAP, LDAPS and MS Active Directory.

- **Serial Console Management**

CN8000A KVM over IP switch provides serial console management such as serial terminal access and out-of-band support. Serial terminal access can be accomplished either with the switch's built-in serial viewer, or via third-party software (such as PuTTY) for Telnet and SSH sessions.

- **Centralized Server Monitoring**

The switch's Panel Array Mode™ allows administrators to display the video output of up to 16 servers on their monitors simultaneously, while a convenient Auto Scan feature permits automatic switching from port to port at user specified intervals.

- **Mouse DynaSync™**

The Mouse DynaSync™ function provides automatic locked in synchronizing for the remote and local mouse pointers – resulting in perfect mouse alignment regardless of the mouse acceleration settings on the server and eliminating the need for synchronizing time between the two mice.

- **Centralized Real-Time Updating and Maintenance**

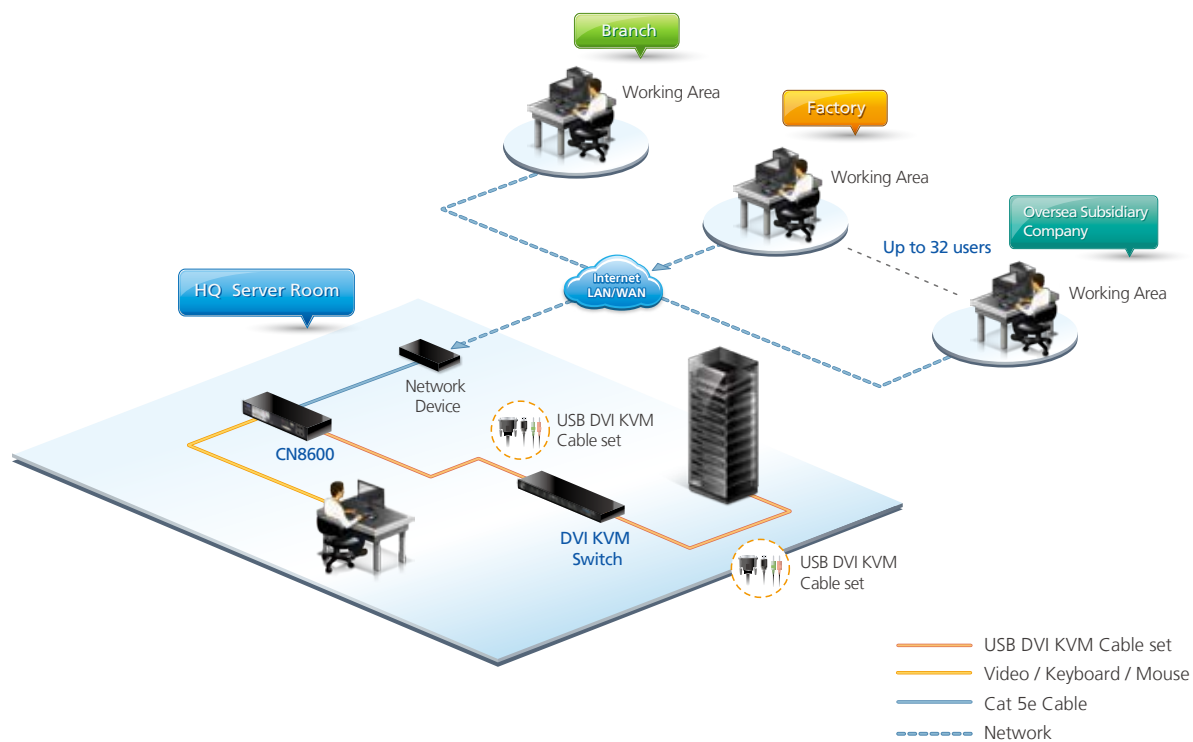
Virtual Media support allows users to map DVD / CD-ROMs and other storage media to a remote server. Performing firmware upgrades, diagnostic tests, file transfers, and installing OS and application patches can all be accomplished smoothly and quickly across the installation from a single console located anywhere in the world.

- **Message Board**

The Message Board function is similar to an internet chat room and it allows administrators to share management information and resolve port access conflicts.

**Note:**

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details. Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



## Feature Comparison

| Model No.            |              | CN8000 / CN8000A | CN8600      | IP8000                 | CS1708I / CS1716I |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Type                 |              | KVM over IP      | KVM over IP | KVM over IP / PCI Card | KVM over IP       |
| Computer Connections | Direct       | 1                | 1           | 1                      | 8 / 16            |
|                      | Max.         | 1                | 1           | 1                      | 128 / 256         |
| Interface            | Video        | VGA              | DVI-D       | VGA                    | VGA               |
| Bus Sessions         | Local/Remote | 1                | 1           | 1                      | 1                 |
| Local Console        |              | PS/2, USB        | USB         | USB                    | PS/2, USB         |
| Mouse DynaSync™      |              | •                | •           | N/A                    | •                 |
| Virtual Media        |              | •                | •           | •                      | N/A               |
| Panel Array Mode     |              | N/A              | N/A         | N/A                    | •                 |
| Smart Card Reader    |              | •                | •           | N/A                    | N/A               |
| IPv6                 |              | •                | •           | N/A                    | •                 |

# CN8000 / CN8000A

## 1-Local/Remote Share Access

### Single Port VGA KVM over IP Switch



#### Front

- CN8000A



- CN8000



#### Rear

- CN8000A



- CN8000



## Specifications

| Function                        |                        | CN8000 / CN8000A  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Computer Connections            | Direct                 | 1   |
|                                 | Max.                   | 1   |
| Bus Sessions                    | Local/Remote           | 1   |
| Interface                       | Video                  | VGA   |
| Local Console                   |                        | PS/2, USB   |
| Concurrent Access               |                        | 32  |
| User Accounts                   |                        | 64  |
| Share Mode Support              |                        | •   |
| External Authentication Support |                        | RADIUS, LDAP, LDAPS, MS Active Directory                            |
| Virtual Media                   |                        | •   |
| Serial Console Management       |                        | •   |
| External PON                    |                        | •   |
| External Modem Support          |                        | •   |
| On-Screen Keyboard Support      |                        | •   |
| Mouse DynaSync™                 |                        | •   |
| Remote Desktop Scaling          |                        | •   |
| Video Resolution                |                        | 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz (CN8000)<br>1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz (CN8000A)         |
| Power Consumption               |                        | DC 5.3V, 6.3W (CN8000)<br>DC 5.3V, 7.26W (CN8000A)                  |
| Environment                     | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C  |
|                                 | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |
|                                 | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing  |
| Physical Properties             | Housing                | Metal   |
|                                 | Weight                 | 0.49 kg   |
|                                 | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.20 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm (CN8000)<br>20.20 x 8.14 x 2.50 cm (CN8000A) |
| Carton Lot                      |                        | 5 pcs   |

## Features

- High video resolution – up to 1920 x 1200 @ 60 Hz\*
- Laptop USB Console (LUC) – A dedicated USB port directly connects to laptop for easy console operation\*
- Easy configuration through local console OSD\*
- Message board – convenient communication for remote users
- Serial console management – access server via built-in serial viewer or third party software (such as PUTTY) for Telnet and SSH sessions
- Exit macro support
- Integration with ATEN CC2000 Centralized Management Software
- Provides over IP capability to KVM switches without over IP functionality
- Critical system events sent by email and SNMP trap; Syslog support
- Local console, browser-based and AP GUIs offer a unified multilingual interface for easy and convenient use
- Browser-based UI in pure web technology allows administrators to perform administrative tasks without a pre-installed Java software package required
- Supports TLS 1.2 data encryption and RSA 2048-bit certificates for secure users logging in from browsers

## Included Accessories

|                          | CN8000 / CN8000A |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| Custom KVM Cable         | •                |
| Custom Console Cable     | •                |
| Laptop USB Console Cable | • (CN8000A)      |
| Virtual Media Cable      | • (CN8000)       |
| Power Adapter            | •                |
| Mounting Kit             | •                |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                 | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables       | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)            | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables      | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
| PS/2-USB KVM Cables* | 2L-5301UP (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302UP (1.8 m)  | 12-2 G    |

Note:

\* Advanced features for CN8000A



## CN8600

### 1-Local/Remote Share Access

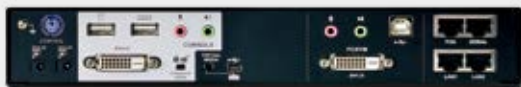
### Single Port DVI KVM over IP Switch (1920 x 1200)



Front



Rear



## Specifications

| Function                        |                        | CN8600                                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Computer Connections            | Direct                 | 1  |
|                                 | Max.                   | 1  |
| Bus Sessions                    | Local/Remote           | 1  |
| Interface                       | Video                  | DVI-D                                    |
| Local Console                   |                        | USB                                      |
| Concurrent Access               |                        | 32                                       |
| User Accounts                   |                        | 64                                       |
| Share Mode Support              |                        | •  |
| External Authentication Support |                        | RADIUS, LDAP, LDAPS, MS Active Directory |
| Virtual Media                   |                        | •  |
| Serial Console Management       |                        | •  |
| External PON                    |                        | •  |
| External Modem Support          |                        | •  |
| On-Screen Keyboard Support      |                        | •  |
| Mouse DynaSync™                 |                        | •  |
| Remote Desktop Scaling          |                        | •  |
| Video Resolution                |                        | up to 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz RB              |
| Power Consumption               |                        | DC 5.3V, 6W                              |
| Environment                     | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                                   |
|                                 | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                                 |
|                                 | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                 |
| Physical Properties             | Housing                | Metal                                    |
|                                 | Weight                 | 0.88 kg                                  |
|                                 | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 26.00 x 7.64 x 4.20 cm                   |
| Carton Lot                      |                        | 5 pcs                                    |

## Features

- A mini USB port in the rear panel can serve as a Virtual Media USB port or a Laptop USB Console (LUC) port
- Message board – convenient communication for remote users
- Two 10/100/1000 Mbps NICs for redundant LAN or two IP operation
- Dual power supply for power backup
- Enhanced FPS (Frames Per Second) throughput for vivid video quality
- Local/Remote Share Mode conveniently grants shared, occupied or exclusive console privilege
- Console Lock Switch – flexible remote/console access management
- Integration with ATEN CC2000 Centralized Management Software
- Provides over IP capability to DVI KVM switches without over IP functionality\*
- Audio support – microphone and speaker ports on the local and remote console
- Access the CN8600 via a built-in serial viewer, or via third-party software (such as PuTTY) for Telnet and SSH sessions
- Supports TLS 1.2 data encryption and RSA 2048-bit certificates for secure users logging in from browsers

Note:

\* Compatible KVM Switch: ATEN DVI Single Link KVM Switches

## Included Accessories

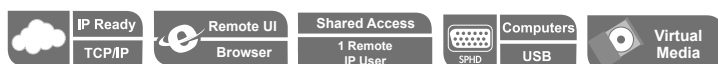
|                             | CN8600 |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| USB DVI-D KVM Cable         | •      |
| USB 2.0 Virtual Media Cable | •      |
| Power Adapter               | •      |
| Mounting Kit                | •      |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UI (3 m)                  | 12-3 O   |

# IP8000

## Remote Management PCI Card



### Specifications

| Function                        |                        | IP8000   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Computer Connections            | Direct                 | 1  |
|                                 | Max.                   | 1  |
| Bus Sessions                    | Local/Remote           | 1  |
| Interface                       | Video                  | VGA  |
| Local Console                   |                        | USB  |
| Concurrent Access               |                        | 32   |
| User Accounts                   |                        | 64   |
| Share Mode Support              |                        | •  |
| External Authentication Support |                        | RADIUS   |
| Virtual Media                   |                        | •  |
| Host-side OS Support            |                        | Windows, Redhat 7.1 and above, FreeBSD, Novell |
| Video Resolution                |                        | up to 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz                       |
| Power Consumption               |                        | DC 5V, 6W                                      |
| Environment                     | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C   |
|                                 | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                                       |
|                                 | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                       |
| Physical Properties             | Housing                | Metal  |
|                                 | Weight                 | 0.10 kg  |
|                                 | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 15.35 x 12.00 x 2.15 cm                        |
| Carton Lot                      |                        | 5 pcs  |

### Features

- Standard PCI-sized card provides over IP access and control of a remote server from anywhere in the world
- Remote power control and reset support
- Windows and Java client software for non-browser access – Java client works with all operating systems
- Supports TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, UDP, DHCP, SSL, ARP, DNS, ICMP, CHAP
- Advanced security features include password protection and advanced encryption technologies
- Secure 128-bit SSL encryption; enable/disable browser operation
- Three level authentication – multi-administrators, users, viewers
- [Message board – convenient communication for remote users](#)

### Included Accessories

|               | IP8000 |
|---------------|--------|
| USB KVM Cable | •      |
| Feature Cable | •      |
| Software CD   | •      |
| Power Adapter | •      |

## CS1708I / CS1716I

1-Local/Remote Share Access

8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM over IP Switch



### Front

- CS1708I



- CS1716I



### Rear

- CS1708I



- CS1716I



## Features

- Secure keyboard / mouse / video transmission via RC4 128-bit encryption
- TLS 1.2 browser access
- [Panel array mode enables user to monitor multiple servers from single screen at the same time](#)
- IPv6 capable
- [Message board – convenient communication for remote users](#)
- Adjustable video quality for flexible adaptation to diverse network environments
- Windows client and Java client software support; Java client works with all operating systems
- Front access USB port\* allows each computer to access USB peripherals
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)

Note:

\* Local console only

## Included Accessories

|                        | CS1708I / CS1716I |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| USB KVM Cable          | •                 |
| PS/2 KVM Cable         | •                 |
| Console Cable          | •                 |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •                 |
| Power Adapter          | •                 |
| Mounting Kit           | •                 |

## Optional Accessories

| Type               | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables     | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)                | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables    | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)     | 12-1 C, D |
| Daisy-chain Cables | 2L-1700 (0.6 m),<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m),<br>2L-1703 (3 m),<br>2L-1705 (5 m),<br>2L-1715 (15 m) | 12-3 S    |

## Specifications

| Function                        |                        | CS1708I   | CS1716I                 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Computer Connections            | Direct                 | 8   | 16                      |
|                                 | Max.                   | 128   | 256                     |
| Bus Sessions                    | Local/Remote           | 1   | 1                       |
| Interface                       | Video                  | VGA   |                         |
| Local Console                   |                        | PS/2, USB   |                         |
| Concurrent Access               |                        | 32  | 32                      |
| User Accounts                   |                        | 64  | 64                      |
| Expansion                       |                        | 128 (Daisy-chain)   | 256 (Daisy-chain)       |
| Multiplatform Support           |                        | Windows, Mac, Linux, Sun  |                         |
| Port Selection                  |                        | Pushbuttons, Hotkeys, Multilingual On-Screen Display (OSD) / GUI*                     |                         |
| Share Mode Support              |                        | •   | •                       |
| Panel Array Mode                |                        | •   | •                       |
| External Authentication Support |                        | RADIUS, LDAP, LDAPS, MS Active Directory  |                         |
| On-Screen Keyboard Support      |                        | •   | •                       |
| Mouse DynaSync™                 |                        | •   | •                       |
| BIOS Level Access               |                        | •   | •                       |
| Video Resolution                |                        | Local Console: Up to 2048 x 1536; DDC2B,<br>Remote Sessions: Up to 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz |                         |
| Power Consumption               |                        | DC 5.3V , 9.5W  | DC 5.3V, 11W            |
| Environment                     | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C  |                         |
|                                 | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |                         |
|                                 | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing  |                         |
| Physical Properties             | Housing                | Metal   |                         |
|                                 | Weight                 | 2.81 kg   | 3.00 kg                 |
|                                 | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 15.98 x 4.40 cm   | 43.72 x 15.98 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot                      |                        | 3 pcs   | 3 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Remote console only

# Secure KVM Switch

3

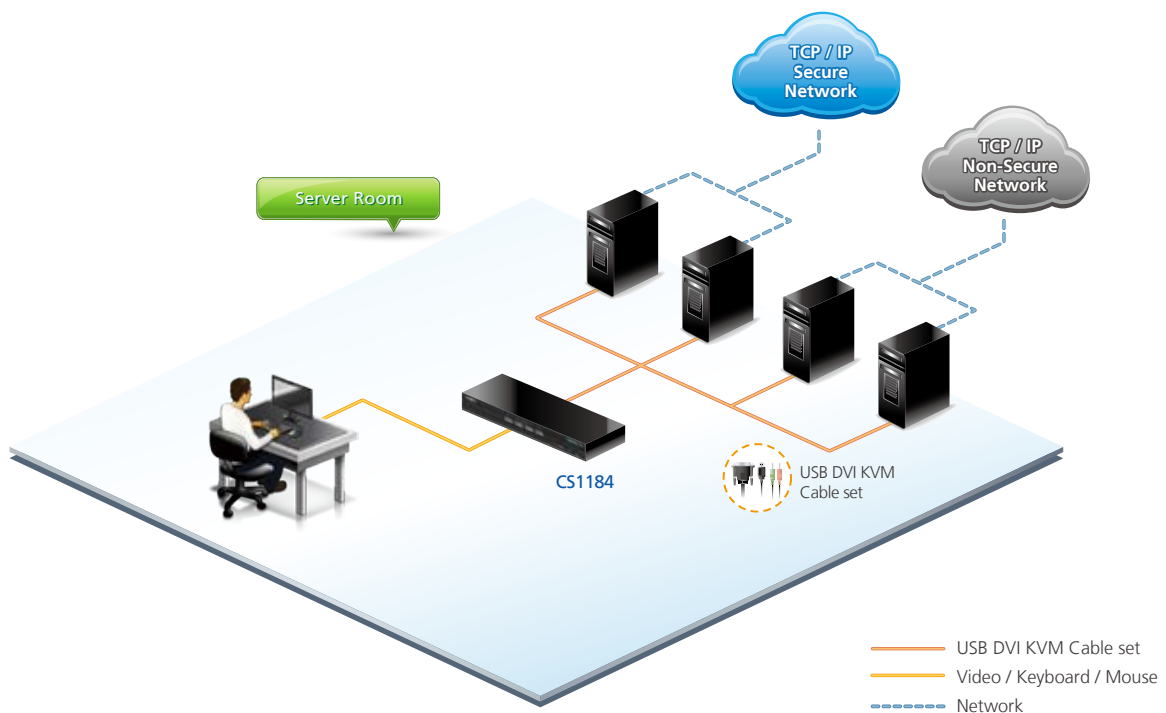
Secure KVM Switch

ATEN Secure KVM Switches provide excellent support for government and military desktop environments, where security is imperative. The switch provides safe and secure switching between computers on different secure level networks.

Note:

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details.

Product information is subject to change without prior notice.

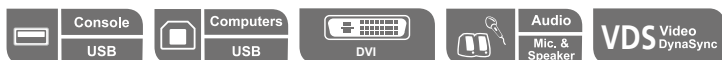


## CS1182 / CS1184

2 / 4-Port USB DVI Secure KVM Switch  
(NIAP Common Criteria Compliant)

**Dual Link**

NIAP Common Criteria  
EAL2+ Compliant



### Front

- CS1182



- CS1184



### Rear

- CS1182



- CS1184



### NIAP Common Criteria Compliant

- Compliant with PPv2.1 Security Requirements
- Compliant with EAL2+ Security Assurance Level

### Multi-Layered Security

- Chassis intrusion detection – renders the CS1182 / CS1184 inoperable when malicious tampering is detected
- Tamper-evident tape – indicates any attempt to physically access the switch's internal components
- Non-reprogrammable ROM – prevents reprogramming the switch's firmware
- Restricted USB connectivity – non-HIDs are ignored when switching

### Channel Isolation

- Isolated channel per port – data cannot be transferred between computers

### Cleared Keyboard Buffer

- Switch's keyboard data is automatically deleted after it has been transmitted

### Features

- 2 / 4-Port USB DVI dual-link secure KVM switch
- Port selection via pushbuttons only (OSD, hotkey methods are not allowed) to enhance security
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Multiplatform support – Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun
- Rugged metal enclosure
- Built-in internal power
- With speaker and microphone support

### Included Accessories

|            | CS1182 | CS1184 |
|------------|--------|--------|
| Power Cord | •      | •      |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables   | 2L-7D02UD (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UD (3 m),<br>2L-7D05UD (5 m) | 12-3 P   |
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m)    | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UI (3 m)                     | 12-3 O   |



## Specifications

| Function            |                        |                |                       | CS1182   |  | CS1184                   |  |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| Console Connections |                        |                |                       | 2  |  | 4                        |  |
| Port Selection      |                        |                |                       | Pushbutton   |  |                          |  |
| Connectors          | Console Ports          | Keyboard       |                       | 1 x USB Type-A (F)   |  |                          |  |
|                     |                        | Video          |                       | 1 x DVI-I Dual Link (F)  |  |                          |  |
|                     |                        | Mouse          |                       | 1 x USB Type-A (F)   |  |                          |  |
|                     |                        | Audio          | Speaker               | 2 x Mini Stereo Jack (F)   |  |                          |  |
|                     |                        |                | Microphone            | 2 x Mini Stereo (F)  |  |                          |  |
|                     | KVM Ports              | Keyboard/Mouse |                       | 2 x USB Type-B (F)   |  | 4 x USB Type-B (F)       |  |
|                     |                        | Video          |                       | 2 x DVI-I Dual Link (F)  |  | 4 x DVI-I Dual Link (F)  |  |
|                     |                        | Audio          | Speaker               | 2 x Mini Stereo Jack (F)   |  | 4 x Mini Stereo Jack (F) |  |
|                     |                        |                | Microphone            | 2 x Mini Stereo Jack (F)   |  | 4 x Mini Stereo Jack (F) |  |
|                     | Power                  |                | 1 x 3-prong AC Socket |  |  |                          |  |
| Emulation           |                        | Keyboard/Mouse |                       | USB  |  |                          |  |
| Video               |                        |                |                       | DVI Dual Link: 2560 x 1600,<br>DVI Single Link: 1920 x 1200,<br>DVI-A: 2048 x 1536 |  |                          |  |
| Input               |                        |                |                       | 100-240VAC, 50/60Hz, 0.5A  |  |                          |  |
| Power Consumption   |                        |                |                       | 120V, 5.1W / 230V, 5.1W  |  | 120V, 6.1W / 230V, 5.7W  |  |
| Environment         | Operation Temp.        |                |                       | 0-40°C   |  |                          |  |
|                     | Storage Temp.          |                |                       | -20-60°C   |  |                          |  |
|                     | Humidity               |                |                       | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |  |                          |  |
| Physical Properties | Housing                |                |                       | Metal  |  |                          |  |
|                     | Weight                 |                |                       | 2.06 kg  |  | 2.10 kg                  |  |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) |                |                       | 34.90 x 16.90 x 6.09 cm  |  | 34.90 x 16.90 x 6.09 cm  |  |
| Carton Lot          |                        |                |                       | 3 pcs  |  | 3 pcs                    |  |

# LCD KVM Switches

The LCD KVM switches offer a space-saving, streamlined approach to KVM switch technology by integrating an TFT-LCD panel, full keyboard and touchpad in a 1U housing. The TFT-LCD display is built into the cover; the keyboard and touchpad are built into the base. Slide the KVM module out, lift the cover up, and you are ready to work.



- **Exclusive LED Illumination Light**

ATEN's LCD KVM features an LED illumination light, designed to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad in a dark room. The LED illumination light is ON by default as you lift up the LCD and can be switched OFF by pushbutton if needed. The unique design serves to brighten low-light conditions and provide a more flexible working environment.

- **Enhanced Console Control**

The LCD KVM switches contain a 2<sup>nd</sup> console to provide administrators with the convenience and flexibility of using a standard keyboard / monitor / mouse console. It also allows two users to share access and control of the servers.

- **Dual Interface – Multi Platform Support**

The LCD KVM switches support optional custom cables or converters with PS/2 and USB interfaces. The KVM Switches are designed for different OS (Windows, Mac, Sun, or Linux).

- **Space Efficient All-in-One Design**

ATEN's LCD KVM switches feature a retractable keyboard, LCD monitor and touchpad with an 8 or 16 port KVM switch with 1U housing.

- **Easy Installation Options**

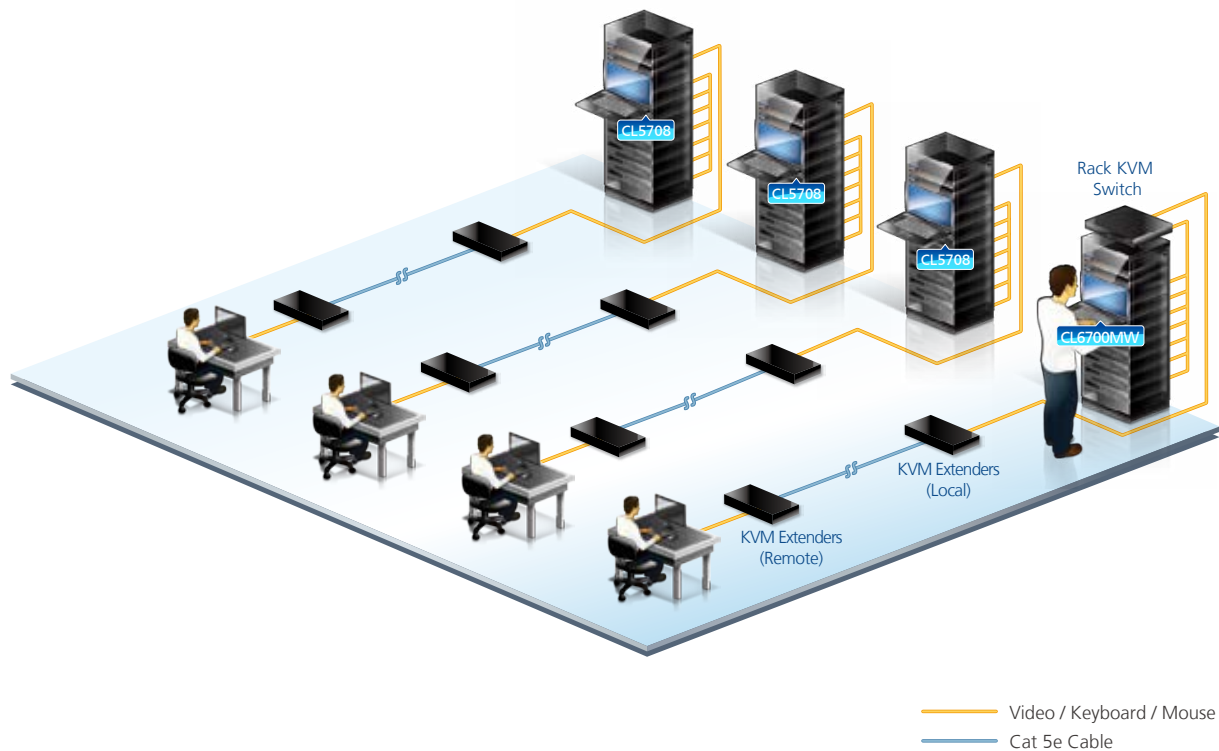
All LCD KVM switches come with a Standard Rack Mount Kit. Standard Rack Mount installation requires two people. Single Person Easy Installation Rack Mount Kits are available as a separate purchase.

- **Convenient Security via Fingerprint Identification**

Each user can scan from 1 to 4 of their fingers.  
(Models with Fingerprint Identification Reader Only)

**Note:**

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details.  
Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



## Feature Comparison

| Model No.             |                 | CL6700                   | CL3000                   | CL5800                   | CL1000                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Backlit               |                 | LED                      | LED                      | LED                      | LED                          |
| TFT-LCD Size          |                 | CL6700MW: 17.3"          | CL3000N: 19"             | CL5800N: 19"             | CL1000M: 17"<br>CL1000N: 19" |
| Ports                 |                 | 1                        | 1                        | 1                        | 1                            |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                      | PS/2-USB                 | PS/2-USB                 | PS/2                         |
|                       | Video           | DVI-D, VGA, HDMI         | VGA                      | VGA                      | VGA                          |
| Expansion             |                 | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                          |
| Second Console        |                 | USB, DVI-D, HDB-15, HDMI | PS/2, USB, HDB-15        | PS/2, USB, HDB-15        | N/A                          |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux               |
| Single Rail/Dual Rail |                 | Single Rail              | Single Rail              | Dual Rail                | Single Rail                  |
| Console Selection     |                 | Hotkey                   | Hotkey                   | Hotkey                   | N/A                          |

| Model No.             |                 | CL6708                   | CL1308                   | CL1316                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Backlit               |                 | LED                      | LED                      | LED                      |
| TFT-LCD Size          |                 | CL6708MW: 17.3"          | CL1308N: 19"             | CL1316N: 19"             |
| Ports                 |                 | 8                        | 8                        | 16                       |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                      | PS/2-USB                 | PS/2-USB                 |
|                       | Video           | DVI-I                    | VGA                      | VGA                      |
| Expansion             |                 | 64 (Cascade)             | 128 (Cascade)            | 256 (Cascade)            |
| Second Console        |                 | USB, DVI-I               | N/A                      | N/A                      |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| Single Rail/Dual Rail |                 | Single Rail              | Single Rail              | Single Rail              |
| Port Selection        |                 | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton  |

| Model No.             |                 | CL5808                   | CL5816                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Backlit               |                 | LED                      | LED                      |
| TFT-LCD Size          |                 | CL5808N: 19"             | CL5816N: 19"             |
| Ports                 |                 | 8                        | 16                       |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | PS/2 & USB               | PS/2 & USB               |
|                       | Video           | VGA                      | VGA                      |
| Expansion             |                 | 256 (Daisy-chain)        | 512 (Daisy-chain)        |
| Second Console        |                 | PS/2, USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) | PS/2, USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| Single Rail/Dual Rail |                 | Dual Rail                | Dual Rail                |
| Port Selection        |                 | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton  | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton  |

| Model No.             |                 | CL1008                     | CL1016                     | CL5708*                      | CL5716*                      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Backlit               |                 | LED                        | LED                        | LED                          | LED                          |
| TFT-LCD Size          |                 | CL1008M: 17"               | CL1016M: 17"               | CL5708M: 17"<br>CL5708N: 19" | CL5716M: 17"<br>CL5716N: 19" |
| Ports                 |                 | 8                          | 16                         | 8                            | 16                           |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | PS/2                       | PS/2                       | PS/2-USB                     | PS/2-USB                     |
|                       | Video           | VGA                        | VGA                        | VGA                          | VGA                          |
| Expansion             |                 | 128 (Daisy-chain)          | 256 (Daisy-chain)          | 256 (Daisy-chain)            | 512 (Daisy-chain)            |
| Second Console        |                 | N/A                        | N/A                        | PS/2, USB,<br>HDB-15 (SPHD)  | PS/2, USB,<br>HDB-15 (SPHD)  |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux             | Windows, Linux             | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux,<br>Mac, Sun  |
| Single Rail/Dual Rail |                 | Single Rail                | Single Rail                | Single Rail                  | Single Rail                  |
| Port Selection        |                 | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton   | OSD, Hotkey,<br>Pushbutton   |

Note:

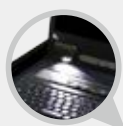
\* Models with Fingerprint Identification Reader Only.

## CL6700

### USB DVI WideScreen Full HD LCD Console with USB Peripheral Support

|                                |                                    |                       |                  |                      |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Shared Access<br>2 Local Users | 2nd Console<br>DVI, HDMI, VGA, USB | External Mouse<br>USB | Audio<br>Enabled | LCD Monitor<br>17.3" | LED<br>Illumination<br>Light |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|

Front



Rear



#### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- Integrated DVI KVM console with a 17.3" Widescreen Full HD LED-backlit LCD monitor in a single rail housing
- Supports an external console with USB/DVI/VGA/HDMI connectors
- Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel (also functions as USB peripheral port)
- Adjustable depth to fit within the rack
- DDC emulation – video settings of attached computers are automatically adjusted for optimal output to the monitor
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL6700                     |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 1                          |
| Interface            | Computer               | DVI-D, HDB-15, HDMI, USB   |
|                      | Platform               | DVI-D, HDB-15, HDMI, USB   |
| Second Console       |                        | USB, DVI-D, HDB-15, HDMI   |
| Audio                |                        | Mini Stereo Jack (Female)  |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun* |
| LCD                  |                        | CL6700MW: 17.3"            |
| Console Selection    |                        | Hotkey                     |
| Emulation            |                        | USB                        |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1920 x 1080; DDC2B         |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | •**                        |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | N/A                        |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A    |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 120V,19.4W / 230V,19.4W    |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                     |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                      |
|                      | Weight                 | 11.38 kg                   |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 48.00 x 58.92 x 4.40 cm    |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc                       |

Note:

\* Built-in support

\*\* Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel (also functions as USB peripheral port)

#### Included Accessories

|                              | CL6700 |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Custom USB DVI KVM Cable Set | •      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable       | •      |
| Power Cord                   | •      |
| Standard Mounting Kit        | •      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| HDMI KVM Cables                  | 2L-7D02UH (1.8 m)                                      | 12-3 R   |
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| Rack Mount Kits                  | Please refer to page 4-16                              | 4-16     |

## CL3000

### Lightweight PS/2-USB VGA LCD Console with USB Peripheral Support



Front



Rear



#### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- MIL-STD-801G Certified
- Green power LED-backlit LCD monitor saves energy
- Lightweight aluminum design for easier installation
- Integrated KVM console with a 19" LED-backlit LCD monitor in a single rail housing
- Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel
- 1U high mountable rack
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL3000                     |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 1                          |
| Interface            | Computer               | SPHD                       |
|                      | Platform               | PS/2, USB, HDB-15          |
| Second Console       |                        | PS/2, USB, HDB-15          |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun* |
| LCD                  |                        | CL3000N: 19"               |
| Console Selection    |                        | Hotkey                     |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1280 x 1024                |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | •**                        |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | N/A                        |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A    |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 120V, 21.4W / 230V, 22.7W  |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Aluminum                   |
|                      | Weight                 | 9.00 kg                    |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 48.00 x 58.92 x 4.40 cm    |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc                       |

Note:

\* Built-in support

\*\* Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel (also functions as USB peripheral port)

#### Included Accessories

|                       | CL3000 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| USB KVM Cable         | •      |
| Power Cord            | •      |
| Standard Mounting Kit | •      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)            | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
| Rack Mount Kits | Please refer to page 4-16  | 4-16      |

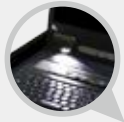


## CL5800

### PS/2-USB VGA Dual Rail LCD Console with USB Peripheral Support



Front



Rear



#### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- Dual rail design allows LED-backlit LCD monitor and keyboard/touch pad modules to operate independently
- Integrated KVM console with a 19" LED-backlit LCD monitor in a dual rail housing
- Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel
- 1U high mountable rack
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL5800                     |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 1                          |
| Interface            | Computer               | SPHD                       |
|                      | Platform               | PS/2, USB, HDB-15          |
| Second Console       |                        | PS/2, USB, HDB-15          |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun* |
| LCD                  |                        | CL5800N: 19"               |
| Dual Rail            |                        | •                          |
| Console Selection    |                        | Hotkey                     |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1280 x 1024                |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | •**                        |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | N/A                        |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A    |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 120V, 22W / 230V, 24W      |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                      |
|                      | Weight                 | 14.27 kg                   |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 48.00 x 68.04 x 4.40 cm    |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc                       |

Note:

\* Built-in support

\*\* Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel (also functions as USB peripheral port)

#### Included Accessories

|                        | CL5800 |
|------------------------|--------|
| USB KVM Cable          | •      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •      |
| Power Cord             | •      |
| Standard Mounting Kit  | •      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)            | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
| Rack Mount Kits | Please refer to page 4-16  | 4-16      |

# CL1000

## 17" / 19" PS/2 VGA LCD Console



Front

(17")



(19")



### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL1000   |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| Ports                |                        | 1  |
| Interface            | Computer               | SPHD   |
|                      | Platform               | PS/2, USB*, HDB-15   |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux   |
| LCD                  |                        | CL1000M: 17", CL1000N: 19"                                   |
| Console Selection    |                        | N/A  |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2   |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1280 x 1024  |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A  |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | N/A  |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | N/A  |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A                                      |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 17": 120V, 14W / 230V, 16W<br>19": 120V, 23W / 230V, 24W     |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                     |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal + Plastic  |
|                      | Weight                 | 17": 12.02 kg<br>19": 11.06 kg                               |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 17": 48.00 x 53.83 x 4.40 cm<br>19": 48.30 x 58.52 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc   |

Note:

\* Custom KVM cables or converters are available for USB support

Rear

(17")



(19")



### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- The most popular ATEN LED-backlit LCD Console in a single rail housing
- 1U high mountable rack
- Adjustable depth to fit within a rack
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek (CL1000N only), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish, Russian, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

Note:

\* Custom KVM cables or converters are available for USB support

### Included Accessories

|                         | CL1000 |
|-------------------------|--------|
| USB KVM Converter Cable | •      |
| Power Cord              | •      |
| Standard Mounting Kit   | •      |

### Optional Accessories

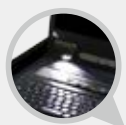
| Type  | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.      |
|---|---|---------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                               | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)  | 12-1 C, D     |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support | 2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m)<br>Supports Mac Keyboards<br>Emulation: UC100KMA<br>Supports Sun Keyboards<br>Emulation: CV131A | 12-1 E<br>9-3 |
| Rack Mount Kits                               | Please refer to page 4-16   | 4-16          |

## CL6708

### 8-Port DVI LCD KVM Switch



Front



Rear



#### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- Integrated KVM console with a 17.3" LED-backlit LCD monitor in a single rail housing
- [Cascadable up to one level – control up to 64 computers](#)
- Supports USB external console
- Front panel USB port allows each computer to access USB peripherals
- Multiplatform support – Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun
- Superior video quality – up to 1920 x 1080 @ 60Hz, DDC2B
- Two level access security – administrator, user
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL6708                     |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 8                          |
| Expansion            |                        | 64                         |
| Interface            | Computer               | USB Type B, DVI-I          |
|                      | Platform               | USB Type B, DVI-I          |
| Second Console       |                        | USB Type A, DVI-I          |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun* |
| LCD                  |                        | CL6708MW: 17.3"            |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton    |
| Emulation            |                        | USB                        |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1920 x 1080; DDC2B         |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | •**                        |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                      |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A    |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 110V, 29.3W / 220V, 28.8W  |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                     |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal + Plastic            |
|                      | Weight                 | 12.70 kg                   |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 48.00 x 68.92 x 4.40 cm    |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc                       |

Note:

\* Built-in support

\*\* Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel (also functions as USB peripheral port)

#### Included Accessories

|                                  | CL6708 |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable           | •      |
| Power Cord                       | •      |
| Standard Mounting Kit            | •      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                    | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8m),<br>2L-7D03U (3m),<br>2L-7D05U (5m) | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02UI (1.8m),<br>2L-7D03UI (3m)                 | 12-3 O   |
| Rack Mount Kits                  | Please refer to page 4-16                           | 4-16     |

# CL1308 / CL1316

## 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA LCD KVM Switch

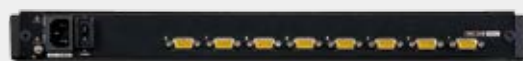


Front



Rear

• CL1308



• CL1316



### Specifications

| Function             |                           | CL1308                     | CL1316                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ports                |                           | 8                          | 16                         |
| Expansion            |                           | 128<br>(Cascade)           | 256<br>(Cascade)           |
| Interface            | Computer                  | SPHD                       |                            |
|                      | Platform                  | USB, PS/2, HDB-15          |                            |
| Second Console       |                           | N/A                        | N/A                        |
| Platform Support     |                           | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun* |                            |
| LCD                  |                           | CL1308N: 19"               | CL1316N: 19"               |
| Port Selection       |                           | Pushbutton, OSD, Hotkey    |                            |
| Emulation            |                           | PS/2, USB                  |                            |
| Video Resolution     |                           | 1280 × 1024; DDC2B         |                            |
| USB Peripheral       |                           | •                          | •                          |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                           | •                          | •                          |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                           | 1-255                      |                            |
| Input                |                           | 100-240VAC, 50/60Hz, 1A    |                            |
| Power Consumption    |                           | 120V, 22W                  | 230V, 22.9W                |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.           | 0-50°C                     |                            |
|                      | Storage Temp.             | -20-60°C                   |                            |
|                      | Humidity                  | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                            |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                   | Metal + Plastic            |                            |
|                      | Weight                    | 12.59 kg                   | 12.77 kg                   |
|                      | Dimensions<br>(L x W x H) | 48.30 x 68.92<br>x 4.40 cm | 48.30 x 68.92<br>x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                           | 1 pc                       | 1 pc                       |

Note:

\* Built-in support

### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- [The most cost effective ATEN 19" LED-backlit LCD KVM Switch](#)
- Reduce space and cost requirements with streamlined, space-saving design
- Provides an ease and flexibility for expanding server installation Enhanced security with two level account access
- Supports most OS platforms and I/O peripherals
- Supports USB keyboards for Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun
- Convenient computer switching via front panel pushbuttons, hotkeys, or multilingual on-screen display (OSD) menu
- Two level access security – administrator, user
- Auto Scan feature – monitoring user-selected computers
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Buzzer on/off via hotkey and OSD
- Keyboard language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

### Included Accessories

|                        | CL1308 / CL1316 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| USB KVM Cables         | 2               |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •               |
| Power Cord             | •               |
| Standard Mounting Kit  | •               |

### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)            | 12-2 N    |
| Rack Mount Kits | Please refer to page 4-16  | 4-16      |

## CL5808 / CL5816

### 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA Dual Rail LCD KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port and USB Peripheral Support

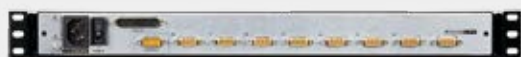


Front



Rear

• CL5808



• CL5816



#### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- Dual rail design allows LED-backlit LCD monitor and keyboard / touch pad modules to operate independently
- Daisy-chain up to 31 additional units – control up to 256 / 512 computers from a single console
- Integrated KVM console with a 19" LED-backlit monitor in a dual rail housing
- Supports a PS/2 or USB external console
- Front panel USB port allows each computer to access USB peripherals
- Dual interface – supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice
- Supports USB keyboards for Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun
- Superior video quality – up to 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz, DDC2B
- Two level access security – administrator, user
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

#### Included Accessories

|                        | CL5808 / CL5816 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| PS/2-USB KVM Cables    | 2               |
| Console Cable          | •               |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •               |
| Power Cord             | •               |
| Standard Mounting Kit  | •               |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type                | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|---------------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables      | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)                | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2-USB KVM Cables | 2L-5301UP (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303UP (3 m)                                | 12-2 G    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables     | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)     | 12-1 C, D |
| Daisy-chain Cables  | 2L-1700 (0.6 m),<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m),<br>2L-1703 (3 m),<br>2L-1705 (5 m),<br>2L-1715 (15 m) | 12-3 S    |
| Rack Mount Kits     | Please refer to page 4-16  | 4-16      |

## Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL5808                     | CL5816                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 8                          | 16                      |
| Expansion            |                        | 256 (Daisy-chain)          | 512 (Daisy-chain)       |
| Interface            | Computer               | SPHD                       |                         |
|                      | Platform               | PS/2 & USB, HDB-15         |                         |
| Second Console       |                        | PS/2, USB, HDB-15 (SPHD)   |                         |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun* |                         |
| LCD                  |                        | CL5800N: 19"               | CL5816N: 19"            |
| Dual Rail            |                        | •                          |                         |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton    |                         |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1280 x 1024                |                         |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | •                          | •                       |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          | •                       |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                      |                         |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A    |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 120V, 24W / 230V, 25W      | 120V, 26W / 230V, 26.8W |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                         |
| Physical             | Housing                | Metal + Plastic            |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 14.48 kg                   | 14.76 kg                |
| Properties           | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 48.00 x 68.04 x 4.40 cm    | 48.00 x 68.04 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc                       | 1 pc                    |

Note:

\* Built-in support

\*\* Additional hot-pluggable USB mouse port on front panel (also functions as USB peripheral port)





# CL1008 / CL1016

## 8 / 16-Port PS/2 VGA LCD KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port



Front



Rear

• CL1008



• CL1016



### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- Daisy-chain up to 15 additional units – control up to 128 / 256 computers from a single console
- Integrated KVM console with a 17" LED-backlit monitor in a single rail housing
- Auto Scan feature for – monitoring user-selected computers
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Two level access security – administrator, user
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

### Included Accessories

|                        | CL1008 / CL1016 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables        | 2               |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •               |
| Power Cord             | •               |
| Standard Mounting Kit  | •               |

### Optional Accessories

| Type  | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.      |
|---|---|---------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                               | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)  | 12-1 C, D     |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support | 2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m)<br>Supports Mac Keyboards<br>Emulation: UC100KMA<br>Supports Sun Keyboards<br>Emulation: CV131A | 12-1 E<br>9-3 |
| Daisy-chain Cables                            | 2L-1700 (0.6 m),<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m ),<br>2L-1703 (3 m),<br>2L-1705 (5 m),<br>2L-1715 (15 m)   | 12-3 S        |
| Rack Mount Kits                               | Please refer to page 4-16   | 4-16          |

## Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL1008                      | CL1016                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 8                           | 16                      |
| Expansion            |                        | 128 (Daisy-chain)           | 256 (Daisy-chain)       |
| Interface            | Computer               | SPHD                        |                         |
|                      | Platform               | PS/2, USB*, HDB-15          |                         |
| Second Console       |                        | N/A                         |                         |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac / Sun** |                         |
| LCD                  |                        | CL1008M: 17"                | CL1016M: 17"            |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton     |                         |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2                        |                         |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1280 x 1024                 |                         |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | N/A                         |                         |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                           | •                       |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255                       |                         |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A     |                         |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 120V, 15W / 230V, 17W       | 120V, 18W / 230V, 20W   |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                      |                         |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                    |                         |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing    |                         |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal + Plastic             |                         |
|                      | Weight                 | 13.34 kg                    | 13.55 kg                |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 48.00 x 64.02 x 4.40 cm     | 48.00 x 64.02 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc                        | 1 pc                    |

Note:

\* Custom KVM cables or converters are available for USB support

\*\* Requires Converter/Cable



## CL5708 / CL5716

### 8 / 16-Port PS/2-USB VGA LCD KVM Switch with Daisy-Chain Port and USB Peripheral Support

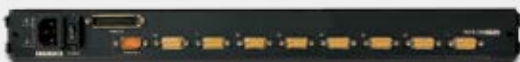


Front



Rear

• CL5708



• CL5716



#### Included Accessories

|                        | CL5708 / CL5716 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| USB KVM Cables         | 2               |
| Console Cable          | •               |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •               |
| Power Cord             | •               |
| Standard Mounting Kit  | •               |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type               | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|--------------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables     | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)                | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables    | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)     | 12-1 C, D |
| Daisy-chain Cables | 2L-1700 (0.6 m),<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m),<br>2L-1703 (3 m),<br>2L-1705 (5 m),<br>2L-1715 (15 m) | 12-3 S    |
| Rack Mount Kits    | Please refer to page 4-16  | 4-16      |

#### Features

- [Exclusive LED illumination light - designed by ATEN to illuminate the keyboard and touchpad to allow visibility in low-light conditions](#)
- Daisy-chain up to 31 additional units – control up to 256 / 512 computers from a single console
- Integrated KVM console with a 17" / 19" LED-backlit LCD monitor in a single rail housing
- Optional Fingerprint Identification Reader\*
- Supports a PS/2 or USB external console
- Front panel USB port allows each computer to access USB peripherals
- Dual Interface – supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboard and mouse
- Supports USB keyboards for Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun
- Superior video quality – up to 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz; DDC2B
- Two level access security – administrator, user
- Broadcast mode – operations simultaneously performed on all selected computers, software installation and upgrading, system wide shutdown, etc.
- Standard 105-key keyboard
- Keyboard Language supports English (US), English (UK), French, German, German (Swiss), Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Traditional Chinese

Note:

\* Models with fingerprint identification reader only

## Specifications

| Function             |                        | CL5708   | CL5716   |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Ports                |                        | 8  | 16   |
| Expansion            |                        | 256 (Daisy-chain)  | 512 (Daisy-chain)  |
| Interface            | Computer               | SPHD   |  |
|                      | Platform               | PS/2, USB, HDB-15  |  |
| Second Console       |                        | PS/2, USB, HDB-15 (SPHD)                                     |  |
| Platform Support     |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac/Sun*                                     |  |
| LCD                  |                        | CL5708M: 17"<br>CL5708N: 19"                                 | CL5716M: 17"<br>CL5716N: 19"                                 |
| Port Selection       |                        | OSD, Hotkey, Pushbutton                                      |  |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB  |  |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1280 x 1024  |  |
| USB Peripheral       |                        | •  | •  |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •  | •  |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 1-255  |  |
| Input                |                        | 100-240VAC, 50-60Hz, 1A                                      |  |
| Power Consumption    |                        | 17": 120V, 15.2W / 230V, 16W<br>19": 120V, 24W / 230V, 25W   | 17": 120V, 17W / 230V, 18W<br>19": 120V, 26W / 230V, 26.8W   |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |  |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |  |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                     |  |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal + Plastic  |  |
|                      | Weight                 | 17": 13.47 kg<br>19": 13.39 kg                               | 17": 13.59 kg<br>19": 13.65 kg                               |
|                      | Dimensions (W x D x H) | 17": 48.00 x 64.27 x 4.40 cm<br>19": 48.00 x 68.92 x 4.40 cm | 17": 48.00 x 64.27 x 4.40 cm<br>19": 48.00 x 68.92 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 1 pc   | 1 pc   |

Note:

\* Built-in support

## Optional Rack Mount Kits

### • Short (Standard)



### • Standard Long



2X-010G



2X-023G

### • Easy Installation Short



2X-011G



2X-024G

### • Easy Installation Long



2X-012G



2X-025G

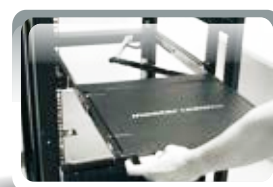
The following illustrations demonstrate just how easy it is to install your new LCD KVM Switch with the Easy Installation Rack Mount Kit.



1. Secure the side rails to the rack.



2. Slide the LCD KVM Switch onto the rails and secure it to the rack.



3. Now slide it out and you are ready to work.

| Function   | Rack Mount Kit                           | Depth (cm) |
|--|--|------------|
| CL1000N,<br>CL1308N, CL1316N   | Standard Installation – Short (Standard) | 52 - 85    |
|  | Standard Installation – Long (2X-023G)   | 70 - 105   |
|  | Easy Installation – Short (2X-024G)      | 57 - 70    |
|  | Easy Installation – Long (2X-025G)       | 68 - 105   |
| CL3000N, CL5800N,<br>CL6700MW, CL6708MW<br>CL5708N, CL5716N,<br>CL5808N, CL5816N | Standard Installation – Short (Standard) | 52 - 85    |
|  | Standard Installation – Long (2X-010G)   | 70 - 105   |
|  | Easy Installation – Short (2X-011G)      | 57 - 70    |
|  | Easy Installation – Long (2X-012G)       | 68 - 105   |
| CL1008M, CL1016M,<br>CL5708M, CL5716M  | Standard Installation – Short (Standard) | 42 - 82    |
|  | Standard Installation – Long (2X-010G)   | 68 - 105   |
|  | Easy Installation – Short (2X-011G)      | 52 - 70    |
|  | Easy Installation – Long (2X-012G)       | 68 - 105   |
| CL1000M  | Standard Installation – Short (Standard) | 42 - 72    |
|  | Standard Installation – Long (2X-010G)   | 68 - 100   |
|  | Easy Installation – Short (2X-011G)      | 42 - 70    |
|  | Easy Installation – Long (2X-012G)       | 68 - 105   |

# KVM Extenders

ATEN KVM Extenders allow your console to be located up to 20 km away from your computer or installation. This makes them ideal for data centers, libraries, constructions sites and factory production lines.



- **Dual Console Control**

ATEN KVM extenders support a PS/2 or USB console at both the local and remote locations. The computer can be controlled from either console.

- **Real Time Monitoring over Greater Distance at Less Cost**

Use of inexpensive Cat 5e cable to connect the local and remote units enables longer distances between the units, even up to 300 m.

- **USB 2.0 Peripheral Support**

A dedicated USB port for USB flash drives can be used for file transfer operations between the drive and the computers. To make sure that security is not compromised, a password is required before any files can be uploaded to the computers.

- **Superior CD Audio Quality**

Our technology converts analog signals to digital signals. This reduces electromagnetic interference and provides better CD audio quality at sample sizes of 24-bit, with sample rates up to 48 kHz.

- **RS-232 Serial Connectivity**

Incorporation of an RS-232 serial port provides the ability to integrate serial connectivity devices – such as barcode scanners, POS terminals, kiosk touch screens, etc. – as part of the extender installation.

- **Exceptional Video**

Automatic signal compensation is designed into the extender. The video signal strength is automatically adjusted to compensate for the distance between the computer and the console so the quality of the display doesn't deteriorate as you get further from the source.

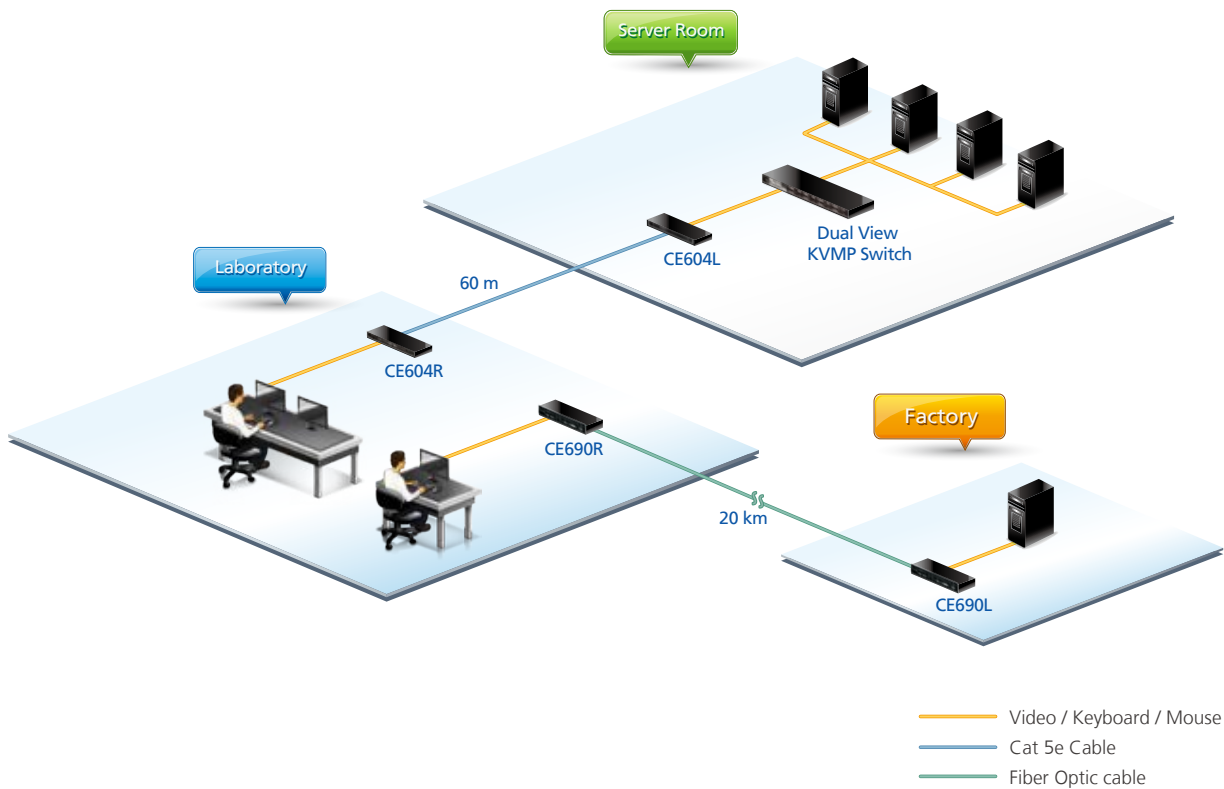
Another feature that compensates for distance is the Deskew Function which automatically synchronizes the time delay of RGB signals to produce an crisp, clear image over long distance transmissions.

**Note:**

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details.

Product information is subject to change without prior notice.





## Feature Comparison

| Model No.              |                 | CE624                                     | CE620               | CE610A              | CE680               | CE690               | CE604               | CE604               | CE602               |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Distance               |                 | Standard: 100 m<br>Long Reach Mode: 150 m |                     | 100 m               | 600 m               | 20 km               | 60 m                | 60 m                | 60 m                |
| HDBaseT                |                 | HDBaseT 2.0                               | HDBaseT 2.0         | HDBaseT             | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Interface              | Unit to Unit    | Cat 6e / 6a x 1                           |                     | Cat5e x 1           | Fiber optic x 1     | Fiber optic x 1     | Cat5e x 1 (or 2)    | Cat5e x 1 (or 2)    | Cat5e x 1 (or 2)    |
|                        | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                                       | USB                 | USB                 | USB                 | USB                 | USB                 | USB                 | USB                 |
|                        | Video           | DVI-D (Single Link)                       | DVI-D (Single Link) | DVI-D (Single Link) | DVI-D (Single Link) | DVI-D (Single Link) | DVI-D (Single Link) | DVI-D (Single Link) | DVI-D (Single Link) |
| Dual View              |                 | •   | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | •                   | •                   | •                   |
| Audio                  |                 | •   | •                   | N/A                 | •                   | •                   | •                   | •                   | •                   |
| Automatic Gain Control |                 | N/A                                       | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Manual Gain Control    |                 | N/A                                       | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | •                   | •                   | •                   |
| USB 2.0 Peripheral     |                 | •   | •                   | •                   | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| USB Touch Panel        |                 | •   | •                   | •                   | •                   | •                   | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| RS-232 Channel         |                 | •   | •                   | N/A                 | •                   | •                   | •                   | •                   | •                   |
| IP Enabled             |                 | N/A                                       | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Local Console          |                 | N/A                                       | N/A                 | N/A                 | •                   | •                   | N/A                 | N/A                 | N/A                 |

| Model No.              |                    | CE790                              | CE800B    | CE774     | CE775     | CE770     | CE750A    |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Distance               |                    | No limitation<br>(Intranet access) | 250 m     | 150 m     | 300 m     | 300 m     | 150 m     |
| Interface              | Unit to Unit       | Cat5e x 1                          | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 2 | Cat5e x 2 | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 1 |
|                        | Keyboard,<br>Mouse | USB                                | USB       | USB       | USB       | USB       | USB       |
|                        | Video              | VGA                                | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       |
| Dual View              |                    | N/A                                | N/A       | •         | •         | N/A       | N/A       |
| Audio                  |                    | •                                  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Automatic Gain Control |                    | N/A                                | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Manual Gain Control    |                    | N/A                                | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| USB 2.0 Peripheral     |                    | N/A                                | •         | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| USB Touch Panel        |                    | N/A                                | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| RS-232 Channel         |                    | •                                  | N/A       | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Patented Deskew        |                    | N/A                                | N/A       | N/A       | •         | •         | N/A       |
| IP Enabled             |                    | •                                  | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| Local Console          |                    | •                                  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |

| Model No.              |                    | CE700A    | CE100     | CE350     | CE370     | CE252     | CE250A    |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Distance               |                    | 150 m     | 100 m     | 150 m     | 300 m     | 300 m     | 150 m     |
| Interface              | Unit to Unit       | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 1 | Cat5e x 1 |
|                        | Keyboard,<br>Mouse | USB       | USB       | PS/2      | PS/2      | PS/2      | PS/2      |
|                        | Video              | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       | VGA       |
| Dual View              |                    | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| Audio                  |                    | N/A       | N/A       | •         | •         | N/A       | N/A       |
| Automatic Gain Control |                    | •         | N/A       | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Manual Gain Control    |                    | N/A       | •         | •         | •         | •         | N/A       |
| USB 2.0 Peripheral     |                    | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| USB Touch Panel        |                    | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| RS-232 Channel         |                    | N/A       | N/A       | •         | •         | N/A       | N/A       |
| Patented Deskew        |                    | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | •         | N/A       | N/A       |
| IP Enabled             |                    | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| Local Console          |                    | •         | N/A       | •         | •         | •         | •         |

## CE624

### USB DVI Dual View HDBaseT 2.0 KVM Extender



#### Front

- CE624L



- CE624R



#### Rear

- CE624L



- CE624R



- CE624L / CE624R



### Features

- **Supports HDBaseT 2.0 technology**
  - Extends dual view video, audio, USB and RS-232 transmissions via a single Ethernet cable
  - Two DVI ports deliver video content (up to 1600 x 1200) over a single Cat 6 / 6a cable
  - EDID Buffer for smooth power-up and the highest quality display
  - Enhanced bit error detection and correction resists signal interference during high-quality video transmissions
- **Long distance superior video quality**
  - Standard mode up to 1920 x 1200 & 1600 x 1200 @ 100 m (Cat 6 / 6a)
  - Long-Reach mode up to 1920 x 1080 @ 150 m
- Integrated USB 2.0 ports – ensures fast transmission speeds for peripherals
- Supports 2-channel PCM audio for high-quality audio applications
- Supports PC wakeup function via single pushbutton or hotkey
- Built-in 8KV / 15KV ESD protection (Contact voltage 8KV; Air voltage 15KV)

### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE624                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 100 m                        |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female                   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB 2.0                            |
|                         | Video                  | DVI-D (Single Link)                |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 100 m (Cat6 / 6a)    |
| Dual View               |                        | •                                  |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •                                  |
|                         | Microphone             | •                                  |
| USB 2.0 Port            |                        | •                                  |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •                                  |
| Long Reach Mode Switch  |                        | •                                  |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •                                  |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/- 15 KV (Air) |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1600 x 1200 / 1920 x 1200    |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5V, 5.5W / DC 5V, 12.2W         |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                             |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                           |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing           |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal                              |
|                         | Weight                 | 1.61 kg (L+R)                      |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 17.42 x 15.94 x 2.88 cm (L/R)      |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 1 set                              |

### Included Accessories

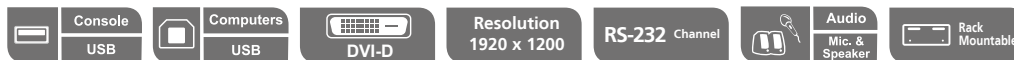
|                        | CE624 |
|------------------------|-------|
| DVI-D Cables           | 2     |
| Pink Audio Jack Cable  | 1     |
| Green Audio Jack Cable | 1     |
| USB Cable              | 1     |
| Power Adapters         | 2     |
| Mounting Kits          | 2     |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables | CE602:<br>2L-7D02UD (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UD (3 m),<br>2L-7D05UD (5 m) | 12-3 P   |
| Low Skew Cable                 | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable                   | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

## CE620

### USB DVI HDBaseT 2.0 KVM Extender



#### Front

- CE620L



- CE620R



#### Rear

- CE620L



- CE620R



### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE620                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 100 m                        |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female                   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB 2.0                            |
|                         | Video                  | DVI-D (Single Link)                |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 100 m (Cat6 / 6a)    |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •                                  |
|                         | Microphone             | •                                  |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •                                  |
| Long Reach Mode Switch  |                        | •                                  |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •                                  |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/- 15 KV (Air) |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1600 x 1200 / 1920 x 1200    |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5V, 3.0W / DC 5V, 5.6W          |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                             |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                           |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing           |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal                              |
|                         | Weight                 | 1.27 kg (L+R)                      |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 18.20 x 11.79 x 2.87 cm (L/R)      |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets                             |

- CE620L / CE620R



### Features

- **Supports HDBaseT 2.0 technology**
  - Extends video, audio, USB and RS-232 transmissions via a single Ethernet cable
  - EDID Buffer for smooth power-up and the highest quality display
  - Enhanced bit error detection and correction resists signal interference during high-quality video transmissions
- **Long distance superior video quality**
  - Standard mode up to 1920 x 1200 & 1600 x 1200 @ 100 m (Cat 6 / 6a)
  - Long-Reach mode up to 1920 x 1080 @ 150 m
- Integrated USB 2.0 ports – ensures fast transmission speeds for peripherals
- Supports 2-channel PCM audio for high-quality audio applications
- Supports PC wakeup function via single pushbutton or hotkey
- Built-in 8KV / 15KV ESD protection (Contact voltage 8KV; Air voltage 15KV)

Note:

The CE620 does not support HDCP

### Included Accessories

|                      | CE620 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1     |
| Power Adapters       | 2     |
| Mounting Kits        | 2     |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| Low Skew Cable                   | 2L-2801  | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable                     | 2L-2901  | 5-22     |

## CE610A

DVI HDBaseT KVM Extender with ExtremeUSB®



### Front

- CE610AL / CE610AR



### Rear

- CE610AL



- CE610AR



## Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE610A                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 100 m                         |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female                    |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB 2.0                             |
|                         | Video                  | DVI-D (Single Link)                 |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 100 m (Cat6a) |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •                                   |
|                         | Microphone             | N/A                                 |
| USB 2.0 Port            |                        | •                                   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •                                   |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/- 15KV (Air)   |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080     |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5V,2.5W / DC 5V,13.25W*          |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                              |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                            |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing            |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal                               |
|                         | Weight                 | 1.23 kg (L+R)                       |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 18.20 x 11.79 x 2.87 cm (L/R)       |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets                              |

Note:

\* For the CE610AR, power consumption will be 13.25W when all 3 USB ports are being used

- CE610AL / CE610AR



## Features

- Supports HDBaseT™ connectivity technology
- ExtremeUSB® - supports transparent USB 2.0 signals and true plug-and-play (no software or drivers required)
- USB 2.0 Support\* – connects devices such as keyboard, mouse, flash drive, printer, touch panel, USB 1.1 web cameras and other USB devices which require moderate amounts of bandwidth
- Single Cat 5e cable allows access to a computer or KVM installation from a remote console

Note:

\* The CE610A supports a maximum combined USB transfer rate of 30 Mbps for attached USB devices.

## Included Accessories

|                      | CE610 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1     |
| USB 2.0 Cable        | 1     |
| Power Adapters       | 2     |
| Mounting Kit         | 1     |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| DVI-D Dual Link Cables           | 2L-7D02DD (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03DD (3 m),<br>2L-7D05DD (5 m) | 12-3 Q   |
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m)    | 12-3 O   |
| Low Skew Cable                   | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable                     | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

# CE680 / CE690

## DVI Optical KVM Extender

Extension  
600 m  
• CE680

Extension  
20 km  
• CE690



### Front

• CE680L / CE690L



• CE680R / CE690L



### Rear

• CE680L



• CE680R



## Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE680   | CE690                         |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 600 m                                       | Up to 20 km                   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x bi-directional SFP (LC)*                      |                               |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB   |                               |
|                         | Video                  | DVI-D (Single Link)                               |                               |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 640 x 480 to 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz                   |                               |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •   | •                             |
|                         | Microphone             | •   | •                             |
| Local Console           |                        | •   | •                             |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •   | •                             |
| USB Touch Panel         |                        | •   | •                             |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •   | •                             |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact) +/- 15KV (Air), +/- 2KV (Surge) |                               |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080                   |                               |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC5.3V, 10.2W / DC5.3V, 9.0W                      |                               |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C  |                               |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |                               |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                          |                               |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal   |                               |
|                         | Weight                 | 2.18 kg (L+R)                                     | 2.16 kg (L+R)                 |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 21.50 x 16.29 x 4.18 cm (L/R)                     | 21.50 x 16.29 x 4.18 cm (L/R) |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 1 set   | 1 set                         |

Note:

\* The optical fiber modules are color-coded accordingly:

- CE680L: Blue
- CE680R: Yellow
- CE690L: Purple
- CE690R: White

• CE680L / CE680R



## Features

- Touch screen support – connect any generic touch screen, including multi-touch devices with up to 10 simultaneous detection points, to accommodate highly interactive applications (no extra drivers needed)
- [PC Wakeup support](#) – use a pushbutton on a remote unit to wake a PC at the local site via RS-232
- Single fiber optic cable support allows access to a computer or KVM installation from local / remote consoles
- Dual console operation – control your system from both the local and remote USB keyboard, monitor and mouse consoles
- HDCP compatible
- RS-232 serial port – connect to a serial terminal or serial devices, such as touch screens and barcode scanners (Baud Rate 115200 bps)

Note:

CE680 supports OM3 multi-mode fiber

## Included Accessories

|                      | CE680 / CE690 |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1             |
| USB 2.0 Cable        | 1             |
| Power Adapters       | 2             |
| Mounting Kit         | 1             |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |



## CE604

### DVI Dual View KVM Extender

Extension  
60 m



#### Front

- CE604L

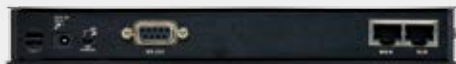


- CE604R



#### Rear

- CE604L



- CE604R



- CE604L / CE604R



### Features

- Supports real DDC bypass and ATEN default EDID technology – set up various configurations via hotkeys
- Supports PC wakeup function via one pushbutton or hotkey
- Supports manual compensation adjustment for better quality video
- Supports Dual View video source transmission (one PC with two video output ports)
- Single Cat 5 cable available to transmit a DVI video, speaker, keyboard, mouse and DDC
- Transmit speaker, keyboard, mouse, DDC and one DVI via one Cat5 cable; RS-232, microphone and another DVI by adding a second Cat 5e cable
- RS-232 serial channel – connect to a serial terminal or serial devices, such as touch screens and barcode scanners (Baud Rate up to 9600 bps)
- Compatible with other ATEN Dual View KVM devices, such as CS1642A / CS1644A and CS1762A / CS1764A

### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE604  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 60 m   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 2 x RJ-45 Female   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB  |
|                         | Video                  | DVI-D (Single Link)                                      |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1024 x 768 @ 60Hz at 60 m |
| Dual View               |                        | •  |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •  |
|                         | Microphone             | •  |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •  |
| Gain Control            |                        | Manual   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •  |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/- 15KV (Air),<br>+/- 2KV (Surge)    |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080                          |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 3.4W / DC 5.3V, 4.3W                            |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                 |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal  |
|                         | Weight                 | 0.96 kg (L+R)  |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.20 x 8.68 x 2.50 cm (L/R)                             |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets   |

### Included Accessories

|                      | CE604 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1     |
| DVI-D Cable          | 1     |
| Power Adapters       | 2     |
| Mounting Kit         | 1     |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| Low Skew Cable                   | 2L-2801  | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable                     | 2L-2901  | 5-22     |

## CE600 / CE602

### DVI KVM Extender / DVI Dual Link KVM Extender

Extension  
60 m



(CE602)

- CE602L / CE602R



#### Front

- CE600L / CE602L



- CE600R / CE602R



#### Rear

- CE600L / CE602L



- CE600R / CE602R



### Features

- [Features ATEN technology that allows A/V transmission over one Cat 5e cable](#)
- Supports manual compensation adjustment for better quality video
- Superior Video Quality – CE602: up to 2560 x 1600 @ 60Hz at 40 m (DVI dual link)\*
- Single Cat 5e cables allow access to a computer or KVM installation from remote console
- The 2nd Cat 5e cable is used for HDCP, RS-232, microphone and dual link signals (CE602)
- Audio enabled
- RS-232 serial ports – allow you to connect to a serial terminal, or serial devices such as touch screens and barcode scanners

Note:

\* DVI dual link uses two Cat 5e cables to transmit 2560 x 1600 @ 60Hz. When the data rate on each cable is less than 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz, the transmission distance becomes longer.

\* The length of the 2 Cat 5e cables needs to be the same when transmitting dual link signals.

### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE600  | CE602  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 60 m   | Up to 60 m   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 2 x RJ-45 Female   |  |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB  |  |
|                         | Video                  | DVI-D (Single Link)                                      | DVI-D (Single Link / Dual Link)                                      |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1024 x 768 @ 60Hz at 60 m | 1024 x 768 @ 60Hz at 60 m,<br>2560 x 1600 @ 60Hz at 40 m (Dual Link) |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •  | •  |
|                         | Microphone             | •  | •  |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •  | •  |
| Gain Control            |                        | Manual   | Manual   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •  | •  |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/- 15KV (Air)                        |  |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 2560 x 1600 (16:10)                                |  |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 2.65W / DC 5.3V, 4.24W                          | DC 5.3V, 3.18W / DC 5.3V, 5.04W                                      |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |  |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |  |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                 |  |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal  |  |
|                         | Weight                 | 0.96 kg (L+R)  | 0.96 kg (L+R)  |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.20 x 8.68 x 2.50 cm (L/R)                             | 20.20 x 8.68 x 2.50 cm (L/R)   |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets   | 5 sets   |

### Included Accessories

|                      | CE600 / CE602 |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1             |
| Power Adapters       | 2             |
| Mounting Kit         | 1             |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables   | CE602:<br>2L-7D02UD (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UD (3 m),<br>2L-7D05UD (5 m) | 12-3 P   |
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | CE600:<br>2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m)    | 12-3 O   |
| Low Skew Cable                   | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable                     | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

## CE790

### Digital KVM Extender + Audio



5

KVM Extenders

#### Front

- CE790T



- CE790R



#### Rear

- CE790R / CE790T



- CE790T / CE790R



#### Features

- Transmits over intranet – works with over existing LAN environment – unlimited distance, no trailing smear
- On Screen Display (OSD) on both the transmitter and receiver units for easy setup and operation
- Supports GUI operation\*
- Auto-MDIX – automatically detects Cat 5 cable type
- Allows flexible setup for point-to-point (unicast), point-to-multipoint and multipoint-to-multipoint (multicast)\*\* administration without the need for an additional KVM switch
- Supports high quality digital audio and video streaming from anywhere on the intranet
- RS-232 serial ports – allow you to connect to a serial terminal for configuration and serial devices such as touch screens and barcode scanners

Note:

\* The CE790 GUI can be downloaded from the ATEN website ([www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com))

\*\* With IGMP enabled network switches / hubs

#### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE790   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Distance                |                        | No limitation   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female  |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB   |
|                         | Video                  | VGA   |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1080 @ 25 fps,<br>1600 x 1200 @ 30 fps,<br>1024 x 768 @ 75 fps |
| IP Enabled              |                        | •   |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •   |
|                         | Microphone             | •   |
| Local Console           |                        | •   |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •   |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080                                       |
| Auto MDIX Support       |                        | •   |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 6.62W /<br>DC 5.3V, 6.36W                                    |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C  |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing  |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal   |
|                         | Weight                 | CE790T: 0.50 kg;<br>CE790R: 0.48 kg                                   |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | CE790T: 20.20 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm;<br>CE790R: 20.20 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm     |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets  |

#### Included Accessories

|                      | CE790 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1     |
| Power Adapters       | 2     |
| Mounting Kit         | 1     |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables | 2L-5301U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |
| Low Skew Cable | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable   | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

## CE800B

### USB KVM Extender + Audio

With USB Flash Storage Support

Extension  
250 m



(CE800BL)

#### Front

- CE800BL



- CE800BR



#### Rear

- CE800BL / CE800BR



## Specifications

| Function                                  |                        | CE800B  |
|---|------------------------|---|
| Distance                                  |                        | Up to 250 m   |
| Interface                                 | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female  |
|   | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB   |
|   | Video                  | VGA   |
| Video Resolution                          |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m,<br>1024 x 768 @ 60Hz at 250 m |
| Audio                                     | Speaker                | •   |
|   | Microphone             | •   |
| Local Console                             |                        | •   |
| Gain Control                              |                        | Auto & Manual   |
| USB Port for File Sharing Security Login* |                        | •   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable                     |                        | •   |
| ESD Protection                            |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/-15KV (Air),<br>+/- 2KV (Surge)                                      |
| Wide Screen Support                       |                        | Up to 1920 x 1080**   |
| Power Consumption (L/R)                   |                        | DC 5V, 6W / DC 5V, 6W   |
| Environment                               | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C  |
|   | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |
|   | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing  |
| Physical Properties                       | Housing                | Metal   |
|   | Weight                 | 0.99 kg (L+R)   |
|   | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.20 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm (L/R)  |
| Carton Lot                                |                        | 5 sets  |

Note:

\* Special security login for uploading files from USB drives

\*\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

- CE800BL / CE800BR



## Features

- [Gain Control](#) – automatically and manually adjusts signal strength to compensate for distance
- Firmware Upgradable
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Sun/Mac)
- Supports Microsoft Intellimouse and the scrolling wheel on most mice
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units (up to 250 m apart)
- Built-in USB port on both units supports external USB mass storage compliant flash drives for easy file sharing
- Special security feature requires login when mounting an external USB storage device on the remote unit
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA, UXGA, WUXGA

## Included Accessories

|                        | CE800B |
|------------------------|--------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set   | 1      |
| USB Cable              | 1      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | 1      |
| Power Adapters         | 2      |
| Mounting Kit           | 1      |

## Optional Accessories

| Type           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables | 2L-5301U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |
| Low Skew Cable | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable   | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

## CE774 / CE775

USB Dual View KVM Extender /  
USB Dual View KVM Extender with Deskew

Extension  
150 m

• CE774

Extension  
300 m

• CE775



### Front

• CE774L



• CE774R



### Rear

• CE774L / CE775L



• CE774R / CE775R



• CE775L / CE775R



### Features

- [Deskew function](#) – automatically synchronizes the time delay of RGB signals to compensate for distance (CE775)
- [PC wake up support](#) – simply use a pushbutton to wake a computer at the local site via RS-232
- [Manual and Automatic Deskew \(CE775\) / compensation control](#) – adjusts signal strength and RGB delay time to compensate for distance
- [Gain Control](#) – automatically or manually adjust signal strength to compensate for distance
- On Screen Display (OSD) - conveniently configure your CE775R with the intuitive OSD menu system
- Auto Signal Compensation (ASC)
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Sun / Mac)
- Uses two Cat 5e/6 cables to connect the local and remote units (up to 300 m apart)
- Dual Console operation – control your system from both the local and remote USB keyboard, monitor and mouse consoles
- RS-232 serial ports – allow you to connect to a serial terminal, or serial devices such as touch screens and barcode scanners
- Superior Audio – no loss in audio quality at 300 m

### Included Accessories

|                      | CE774 / CE775 |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1             |
| VGA Cable            | 1             |
| Power Adapters       | 2             |
| Mounting Kit         | 1             |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|---------------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables      | 2L-5301U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |
| Video Synchronizer* | VE510   | VanCryst |
| Low Skew Cable      | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable        | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

Note:

\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

## Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE774  | CE775   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| Distance                |                        | 150 m  | 300 m   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 2 x RJ-45 Female   |   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB  | USB   |
|                         | Video                  | VGA  | VGA   |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m | 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m,<br>1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 300 m |
| Dual View               |                        | •  | •   |
| Deskew Function         |                        | N/A  | •   |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •  | •   |
|                         | Microphone             | •  | •   |
| Local Console           |                        | •  | •   |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •  | •   |
| Gain Control            |                        | Auto & Manual  |   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •  | •   |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/-15KV (Air), +/- 2KV (Surge)          |   |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080*                           |   |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 4.38W / DC 5.3V, 7.95W                            | DC 5.3V, 4.38W / DC 5.3V, 10.27W                            |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |   |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |   |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                   |   |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal  |   |
|                         | Weight                 | 1.38 kg (L+R)  | 1.38 kg (L+R)   |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.00 x 7.62 x 4.20 cm (L/R)                               | 20.00 x 7.62 x 4.20 cm (L/R)                                |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets   | 5 sets  |

Note:

\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)



## CE770

### USB KVM Extender + Audio

With Deskew Functionality



#### Front

- CE770L



- CE770RQ



#### Rear

- CE770L / CE770RQ



- CE770L / CE770RQ



#### Features

- [Deskew Function](#) – automatically synchronizes the time delay of RGB signals to compensate for distance
- [Gain Control](#) – automatically and manually adjust signal strength to compensate for distance
- [Auto Signal Compensation \(ASC\)](#)
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Sun/Mac)
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units (up to 300 m apart)
- Dual console operation – control your system from both the local and remote USB keyboard, monitor and mouse consoles
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA, UXGA, WUXGA
- RS-232 serial ports – allows you to connect to serial terminals or devices, such as touch screens and barcode scanners
- Firmware upgradable

#### Included Accessories

|                      | CE770 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1     |
| Power Adapters       | 2     |
| Mounting Kit         | 1     |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables | 2L-5301U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |
| Low Skew Cable | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable   | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

#### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE770   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Distance                |                        | 300 m   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female  |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB   |
|                         | Video                  | VGA   |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m,<br>1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 300 m |
| Deskew Function         |                        | •   |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •   |
|                         | Microphone             | •   |
| Local Console           |                        | •   |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •   |
| Gain Control            |                        | Auto & Manual   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •   |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/-15KV (Air),<br>+/- 2KV (Surge)        |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080*                            |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 3.5W / DC 5.3V, 5.1W                               |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C  |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                    |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal   |
|                         | Weight                 | 0.98 kg (L+R)   |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.00 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm (L/R)                                |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets  |

Note:

\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

# CE750A

## USB KVM Extender + Audio

Extension  
150 m



### Front

#### • CE750AL



#### • CE750AR



### Rear

#### • CE750AL / CE750AR



## Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE750A   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Distance                |                        | 150 m  |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB  |
|                         | Video                  | VGA  |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m,<br>1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 200 m |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •  |
|                         | Microphone             | •  |
| Local Console           |                        | •  |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •  |
| Gain Control            |                        | Auto & Manual  |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •  |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV, +/-15KV (Air),<br>+/-2KV (Surge)  |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080*   |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 3.0W / DC 5.3V, 4.2W  |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal  |
|                         | Weight                 | 0.98 kg (L+R)  |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.00 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm (L/R)   |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets   |

Note:

\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

### • CE750AL / CE750AR



## Features

- [Gain Control](#) – automatically and manually adjust signal strength to compensate for distance
- [Auto Signal Compensation \(ASC\)](#)
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units (up to 150 m apart)
- Dual console operation – control your system from both the local and remote USB keyboard, monitor and mouse consoles
- RS-232 serial ports – allows you to connect to serial terminals or devices, such as touch screens and barcode scanners
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA, UXGA, WUXGA
- Firmware upgradable

## Included Accessories

|                      | CE750A |
|----------------------|--------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1      |
| Power Adapters       | 2      |
| Mounting Kit         | 1      |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|---------------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables      | 2L-5301U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |
| Video Synchronizer* | VE510   | VanCryst |
| Low Skew Cable      | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable        | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

Note:

\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

## CE700A USB KVM Extender

Extension  
150 m



### Front

- CE700AL



- CE700AR



### Rear

- CE700AL / CE770AR



- CE700AL / CE700AR



### Features

- [Auto Signal Compensation \(ASC\)](#)
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units (up to 150 m apart)
- Dual console operation – control your system from both the local and remote USB keyboard, monitor and mouse consoles
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA, UXGA, WUXGA

### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE700A   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 150 m  |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | USB  |
|                         | Video                  | VGA  |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 100 m,<br>1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 150 m |
| Local Console           |                        | •  |
| Gain Control            |                        | Auto   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •  |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/- 8KV (Contact), 15KV (Air),<br>+/-2KV (Surge)   |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080*   |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 2.31W / DC 5.3V, 2.84W  |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal  |
|                         | Weight                 | 0.63 kg (L+R)  |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 12.50 x 8.15 x 2.63 cm (L/R)   |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets   |

Note:

\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

### Included Accessories

|                      | CE700A |
|----------------------|--------|
| Custom KVM Cable Set | 1      |
| Power Adapters       | 2      |
| Mounting Kit         | 1      |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                     | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|--------------------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables           | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m) | 12-2 N   |
| VGA Over Cat 5 Repeater* | VE550   | VanCryst |
| Video Synchronizer*      | VE510   | VanCryst |
| Low Skew Cable           | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable             | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

Note:

\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

# CE100

## Mini USB KVM Extender

Most Compact Solution for Remote Access



### Front

• CE100L



• CE100R



### Rear

• CE100L / CE100R



• CE100L



• CE100R



## Features

- [Supports real time DDC communication when remote display unplug and plug](#)
- Supports manual compensation adjustment
- Extends local PC VGA/keyboard/mouse to remote side, allows access to a computer from the remote console up to 100 m away
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units
- Easily add or remove computers connected to the installation

## Specifications

| Function                                  |                           | CE100  |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Distance                                  |                           | Up to 100 m  |
| Interface                                 | Unit to Unit              | 1 x RJ-45 Female   |
|   | Keyboard, Mouse           | USB  |
|   | Video                     | VGA  |
| Video Resolution                          |                           | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 100 m |
| Gain Control                              |                           | Manual   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable                     |                           | •  |
| Non-Powered<br>(Power Supply by USB Port) |                           | • (Local Unit)*  |
| ESD Protection                            |                           | +/- 8KV (Contact), +/-15KV (Air)                           |
| Wide Screen Support                       |                           | Up to 1920 x 1200 /<br>1920 x 1080**                       |
| Power Consumption (L/R)                   |                           | DC 5V, 0.5W / DC 5V, 1.25W                                 |
| Environment                               | Operating Temp.           | 0-50°C   |
|   | Storage Temp.             | -20-60°C   |
|   | Humidity                  | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                   |
| Physical Properties                       | Housing                   | Metal  |
|   | Weight                    | 0.32kg (L+R)   |
|   | Dimensions<br>(L x W x H) | 9.10 x 5.74 x 2.40 cm (L/R)                                |
| Carton Lot                                |                           | 20 sets  |

Note:

\* The Local unit can get its power from the computer through PS/2 interface - external power is only required when the power from the local computer(s) in the KVM installation is insufficient

\*\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

## Included Accessories

|               | CE100 |
|---------------|-------|
| USB VGA Cable | 1     |
| Power Adapter | 1     |
| Mounting Kit  | 1     |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                     | Part No. / Spec. | Page No. |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------|
| USB KVM Cable            | 2L-5001U (1.2 m) | 12-2 J   |
| VGA Over Cat 5 Repeater* | VE550            | VanCryst |
| Video Synchronizer*      | VE510            | VanCryst |
| Low Skew Cable           | 2L-2801          | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable             | 2L-2901          | 5-22     |

Note:

\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

## CE350 / CE370

### PS/2 KVM Extender + Audio

With Deskew Functionality (CE370)

Extension  
150 m

• CE350

Extension  
300 m

• CE370



Console  
PS/2



Computers  
USB

ATEN  
Deskew

RS-232 Channel



Audio  
Mic. & Speaker



Surge  
Protection

(CE370)

#### Front

- CE350L / CE370L



- CE350R



- CE370RQ



#### Rear

- CE350L / CE350R
- CE370L / CE370RQ



- CE370RQ



### Features

- [Deskew Function \(CE370\)](#) – automatically synchronizes the time delay of RGB signals to compensate for distance
- [Gain Control](#) – automatically and manually adjust signal strength to compensate for distance
- [Auto Signal Compensation \(ASC\)](#)
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote Units (up to 300 m apart)
- Dual console operation – control your system from both the local and remote PS/2 keyboard, monitor and mouse consoles
- RS-232 serial ports – allow you to connect to serial terminals or serial devices, such as touch screens and barcode scanners
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA, UXGA, WUXGA
- Firmware upgradable

### Included Accessories

|                | CE350 / CE370 |
|----------------|---------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cable | 1             |
| Power Adapters | 2             |
| Mounting Kit   | 1             |

### Optional Accessories

| Type   | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|--|---|----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                                | 2L-5301P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303P (3 m),<br>2L-5305P (5 m)                     | 12-2 M   |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support* | PC compatible:<br>2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m) | 12-1 E   |
| Video Synchronizer**                           | VE510 (CE350)   | VanCryst |
| Low Skew Cable                                 | 2L-2801   | 5-21     |
| Shield Cable                                   | 2L-2901   | 5-22     |

Note:

\* Cables & converters do not support audio features of audio enabled KVM extenders

\*\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

### Specifications

| Function                |                        | CE350  | CE370   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| Distance                |                        | Up to 150 m  | Up to 300 m   |
| Interface               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female   |   |
|                         | Keyboard, Mouse        | PS/2   | PS/2  |
|                         | Video                  | VGA  | VGA   |
| Video Resolution        |                        | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 30 m,<br>1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m | 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m,<br>1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 300 m |
| Deskew Function         |                        | N/A  | •   |
| Audio                   | Speaker                | •  | •   |
|                         | Microphone             | •  | •   |
| Local Console           |                        | •  | •   |
| RS-232 Channel          |                        | •  | •   |
| Gain Control            |                        | Auto & Manual  |   |
| Rack / Wall Mountable   |                        | •  | •   |
| ESD Protection          |                        | +/-8KV (Contact), +/-15KV (Air), +/-2KV (Surge)            |   |
| Wide Screen Support     |                        | Up to 1920 x 1200 / 1920 x 1080*                           |   |
| Power Consumption (L/R) |                        | DC 5.3V, 3.38W /<br>DC 5.3V, 4.77W                         | DC 5.3V, 3.38W /<br>DC 5.3V, 6.43W                          |
| Environment             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C   |   |
|                         | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |   |
|                         | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                   |   |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                | Metal  |   |
|                         | Weight                 | 0.97 kg (L+R)  | 0.97 kg (L+R)   |
|                         | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.20 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm (L/R)                               | 20.20 x 8.64 x 2.50 cm (L/R)                                |
| Carton Lot              |                        | 5 sets   | 5 sets  |

Note:

\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

# CE252

## PS/2 KVM Extender

Extra PC Connection for Remote User

Extension  
300 m



### Front

- CE252L



- CE252R



### Rear

- CE252L / CE252R



## Specifications

| Function                                  |                           | CE252  |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| Distance                                  |                           | Up to 300 m  |
| Interface                                 | Unit to Unit              | 1 x RJ-45 Female   |
|   | Keyboard, Mouse           | PS/2   |
|   | Video                     | VGA  |
| Video Resolution                          |                           | 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz at 150 m,<br>1024 x 768 @ 60Hz at 300 m |
| Local Console                             |                           | •  |
| Gain Control                              |                           | Auto & Manual  |
| Additional PC Port                        |                           | • (Remote Unit)  |
| Rack / Wall Mountable                     |                           | •  |
| Non-Powered<br>(Power Supply by USB Port) |                           | • (Local Unit)*  |
| ESD Protection                            |                           | +/- 4KV (Contact), +/- 8KV (Air),<br>+/-2KV (Surge)        |
| Power Consumption (L/R)                   |                           | DC 5.3V, 2.6W / DC 5.3V, 2.6W                              |
| Environment                               | Operating Temp.           | 0-50°C   |
|   | Storage Temp.             | -20-60°C   |
|   | Humidity                  | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                   |
| Physical Properties                       | Housing                   | Metal  |
|   | Weight                    | 0.70 kg (L+R)  |
|   | Dimensions<br>(L x W x H) | 13.90 x 8.78 x 3.59 cm (L/R)                               |
| Carton Lot                                |                           | 5 sets   |

Note:

\* The Local unit can get its power from the computer through PS/2 interface - external power is only required when the power from the local computer(s) in the KVM installation is insufficient

- CE252L / CE252R



## Features

- [Gain Control](#) – automatically and manually adjusts signal strength to compensate for distance
- Additional PC connection allowed for the remote unit
- Local unit takes its power from the computer – external power is only required when the power from the local computer(s) in the KVM installation is insufficient
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units (up to 300 m apart)
- [Dual Console Operation](#) – control your system from both the local and remote consoles
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, UXGA

## Included Accessories

|                | CE252 |
|----------------|-------|
| Power Adapter  | 1     |
| Mounting Kit   | 1     |
| PS/2 KVM Cable | 2     |

## Optional Accessories

| Type   | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.  |
|--|---|-----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                                | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)          | 12-1 C, D |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support* | PC compatible:<br>2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m) | 12-1 E    |
| VGA Over Cat 5 Repeater**                      | VE550   | VanCryst  |
| Video Synchronizer**                           | VE510   | VanCryst  |
| Low Skew Cable                                 | 2L-2801   | 5-21      |
| Shield Cable                                   | 2L-2901   | 5-22      |

Note:

\* Cables & converters do not support audio features of audio enabled KVM extenders

\*\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)



## CE250a

### PS/2 KVM Extender

Extension  
150 m



#### Front

- CE250AL



- CE250AR



#### Rear

- CE250AL / CE250AR



- CE250AR / CE250AL



#### Features

- [Gain Control](#) – automatically and manually adjust signal strength to compensate for distance
- Local unit takes its power from the computer – external power is only required when the power from the local computer(s) in the KVM installation is insufficient
- Supports Microsoft IntelliMouse and the scrolling wheel on most mice
- Single Cat 5e cable available to connect the local and remote units (up to 150 m apart)
- Dual console operation – control your system from both the local and remote consoles
- Supports VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA

#### Included Accessories

|                | CE250A |
|----------------|--------|
| PS/2 KVM Cable | 1      |
| Power Adapter  | 1      |
| Mounting Kit   | 1      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type   | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.  |
|--|---|-----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                                | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)          | 12-1 C, D |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support* | PC compatible:<br>2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m) | 12-1 E    |
| VGA Over Cat 5 Repeater**                      | VE550   | VanCryst  |
| Video Synchronizer**                           | VE510   | VanCryst  |
| Low Skew Cable                                 | 2L-2801   | 5-21      |
| Shield Cable                                   | 2L-2901   | 5-22      |

Note:

\* Cables & converters do not support audio features of audio enabled KVM extenders

\*\* For more information about the VE510, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

#### Specifications

| Function                                |                        | CE250A                       |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Distance                                |                        | Up to 150 m                  |
| Interface                               | Unit to Unit           | 1 x RJ-45 Female             |
|   | Keyboard, Mouse        | PS/2                         |
|   | Video                  | VGA                          |
| Video Resolution                        |                        | 1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz at 150 m  |
| Local Console                           |                        | •                            |
| Gain Control                            |                        | Auto                         |
| Rack / Wall Mountable                   |                        | •                            |
| Non-Powered (Power Supply by PS/2 Port) |                        | • (Local Unit)*              |
| ESD Protection                          |                        | +/-8KV, +/- 2KV (Surge)      |
| Wide Screen Support                     |                        | Up to 1200 x 720**           |
| Power Consumption (L/R)                 |                        | DC 5V, 1.25W / DC 5V, 1.25W  |
| Environment                             | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                       |
|   | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                     |
|   | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing     |
| Physical Properties                     | Housing                | Metal                        |
|   | Weight                 | 0.65 kg (L+R)                |
|   | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 12.50 x 8.15 x 2.63 cm (L/R) |
| Carton Lot                              |                        | 5 sets                       |

Note:

\* The Local unit can get its power from the computer through PS/2 interface - external power is only required when the power from the local computer(s) in the KVM installation is insufficient

\*\* The EDID data for a widescreen is sent from the local video output port. For widescreen modes and displays, connect the monitor to the local video output port or use an ATEN EDID emulator (2A-130G / VC010)

## 2L-2801

### Low Skew Cat 5e Cable



#### Electrical & Physical Properties

|   |        |                  |                                       |
|---|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Item                                      |        |                  | 24AWG x 4p                            |
| Cable Length                              |        |                  | 305 m/1000 ft.                        |
| Conductor Resistance                      |        |                  | 9.38 Ohm/100 m/20°C Max.              |
| Mutual Capacitance                        |        |                  | 56 Pf / M Max.                        |
| Dielectric Strength                       |        |                  | Ac 1.5 Kv / 2 Sec.                    |
| Spark Test                                |        |                  | 2.5 Kv                                |
| Insulation                                | Unaged | Tensile Strength | 2400 Psi Min. (1.69 Kg / m²)          |
|   |        | Elongation       | 300% Min.                             |
|   | Aged   | Tensile Strength | Unaged Min. 75% (100°C x 48hrs)       |
|   |        | Elongation       | Unaged Min. 75% (100°C x 48hrs)       |
| Jacketed                                  | Unaged | Tensile Strength | 2000 Psi Min. (1.41 Kg / m²)          |
|   |        | Elongation       | 100% Min.                             |
|   | Aged   | Tensile Strength | Unaged Min. 85% (100°C x 240hrs)      |
|   |        | Elongation       | Unaged Min. 50% (100°C x 240hrs)      |
| Insulation Shrinkback                     |        |                  | 150m / M,<br>121°C±1°Cx1hr ≤ 9.5 m/ M |
| Cold Bend Test                            |        |                  | -20°C x 4hrs No.Crack                 |
| Flame Retardant Test                      |        |                  | CMR                                   |
| AC Leakage Current Through Overall Jacket |        |                  | Ac 1500v ≤ 10 Ma                      |
| DC Resistance Unbalance                   |        |                  | 5% Max.                               |
| Pair-to-Ground Capacitance Unbalance      |        |                  | 330 Pf/100m Max.                      |
| Characteristic Impedance                  |        |                  | 1 ~ 350 MHz 100± 15 Ohms              |
| Structural Return Loss                    |        |                  | 350 MHz 10.6db Min.                   |
| Propagation Delay                         |        |                  | 350 MHz 536ns / 100 m Max.            |
| Delay Skew                                |        |                  | 1 ~ 350 MHz 20ns / 100 m Max.         |
| Weight                                    |        |                  | 9.8 kg                                |

Analog video presents a high quality image when the computer is directly connected to the monitor by short cables. "Skew" is the color phase and time errors that occur when R/G/B video signals are sent long distances, over Cat 5e cables, and this can result in smeared, unsharp, color-fringed images. To remedy this distortion, ATEN developed a Low Skew Cat 5e cable. This high performance cable is suitable for the audio and video transmission of a wide range of video and KVM Extenders. To eliminate blur and bleeding images and to ensure clarity of your video transmissions, use 2L-2801 Low Skew Cat 5e Cable.

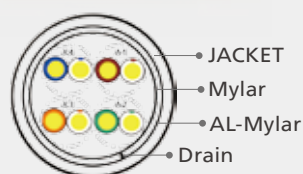
#### Features

- Supports high quality RGB video transmission
- Contains 305 m/1000 ft. of low skew cable
- Delay Skew: 1~350 MHz 20ns/100 m Max.
- Outer jacket material: FR PVC
- Outer shield material: unshielded
- Conductor material: 24 AWG solid bare copper
- Compatible with ATEN analog Cat 5 video extenders, KVM extenders and Cat 5 KVM switches
- UL, ETL approved



## 2L-2901

### Shielded Digital Video Extension Cable



The 2L-2901 Shielded Digital Video Extension Cable is a twisted pair shielded with conductive metal film. The cable utilizes copper wires, which are widely used for data transmission. Its outer metal layer protects signal transmissions from electromagnetic interference and reduces the impact caused by electrical noise. The 2L-2901 can support long distance connections while safeguarding transmission quality.

#### Features

- Supports high quality RGB video transmission
- Contains 305 m/1000 ft of shielded low skew cable
- Delay skew: 1~100 MHz 25nS/100 m Max.
- Outer jacket material: PVC
- Outer shield material: shielded
- Conductor material: 24 AWG bare copper
- Compatible with ATEN digital Cat 5 video extenders, KVM extenders and Cat 5 KVM switches
- UL, ETL approved

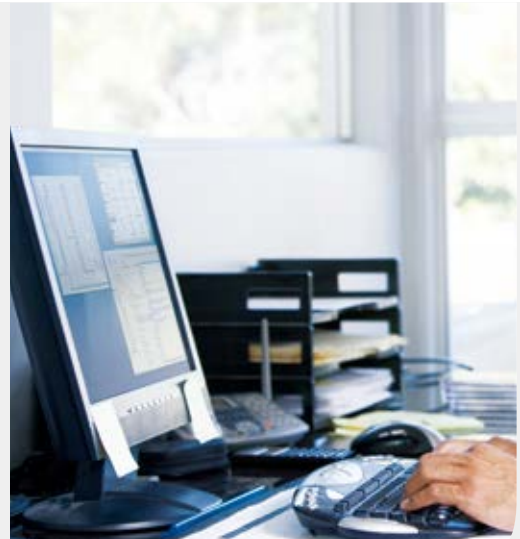
#### Construction

|              |              |                                    |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Conductor    | Size         | 24 AWG                             |
|              | Construction | Bare copper                        |
|              | Cond. Diam.  | 1/0.5±0.008 mm                     |
| Insulation   | Avg. Thick.  | 0.20 mm                            |
|              | Diameter     | 0.99 ± 0.05 mm                     |
|              | Material     | Polyolefin                         |
|              | Color codes  | 1. Orange × White / Orange stripe  |
|              |              | 2. Blue × White / Blue stripe      |
|              |              | 3. Brown × White / Brown stripe    |
|              |              | 4. Green × White / Green stripe    |
| Shielded (1) | Material     | Mylar                              |
|              | Coverage     | 100% Coverage with 25% Overlapping |
| Drain Wire   | Size         | 26 AWG                             |
|              | Material     | Tinned Copper                      |
|              | Construction | 7 / 0.16±0.008 mm                  |
| Shielded (2) | Material     | Aluminum Mylar (Aluminum inward)   |
|              | Coverage     | 100% Coverage with 25% Overlapping |
| Jacketed     | Avg. Thick.  | 0.45 mm                            |
|              | Diameter     | 5.6 ± 0.20 mm                      |
|              | Material     | PVC                                |
|              | Color        | Black                              |

# Cable KVM Switches

ATEN's patented all-in-one design eliminates the clutter and bother of connecting separate keyboard, video and mouse cables by consolidating them into a single cable, and building that cable right into the switch. The result is a smart-looking, neat and tidy work environment.

Cable KVM Switches are offered in PS/2, USB, and a combination of both PS/2 and USB configurations. Users can choose the switch that matches their hardware – even combining USB and PS/2 keyboards and mice.



- **Flexible Port Selection**

For flexibility and convenience there are three ways to switch ports: With hotkeys from the keyboard, mouse port switching, and by clicking with the remote port selector device. Hotkeys provide more control of the focus, while the remote selector device saves the bother of remembering the appropriate hotkey combinations. In addition, a quick and easy switching solution is to click the mouse's scroll wheel to cycle through the ports.

- **Audio Support**

The Cable KVM Switches are designed with microphone and speaker support, allowing audio input/output for multimedia applications that make use of sound.

- **Flexible Focus Assignment**

The KVM focus and audio focus can be switched independently of each other, which means that users can work on the computer with the KVM focus while listening to the output of the computer with the audio focus. Users can switch the KVM focus from port to port without moving the audio focus and vice versa.

- **Multifunction Mouse Support**

Many of the ATEN Cable KVM Switches support multifunction mice, allowing users to make full use of their mice across a broad spectrum of multimedia applications.

- **USB Peripheral Sharing**

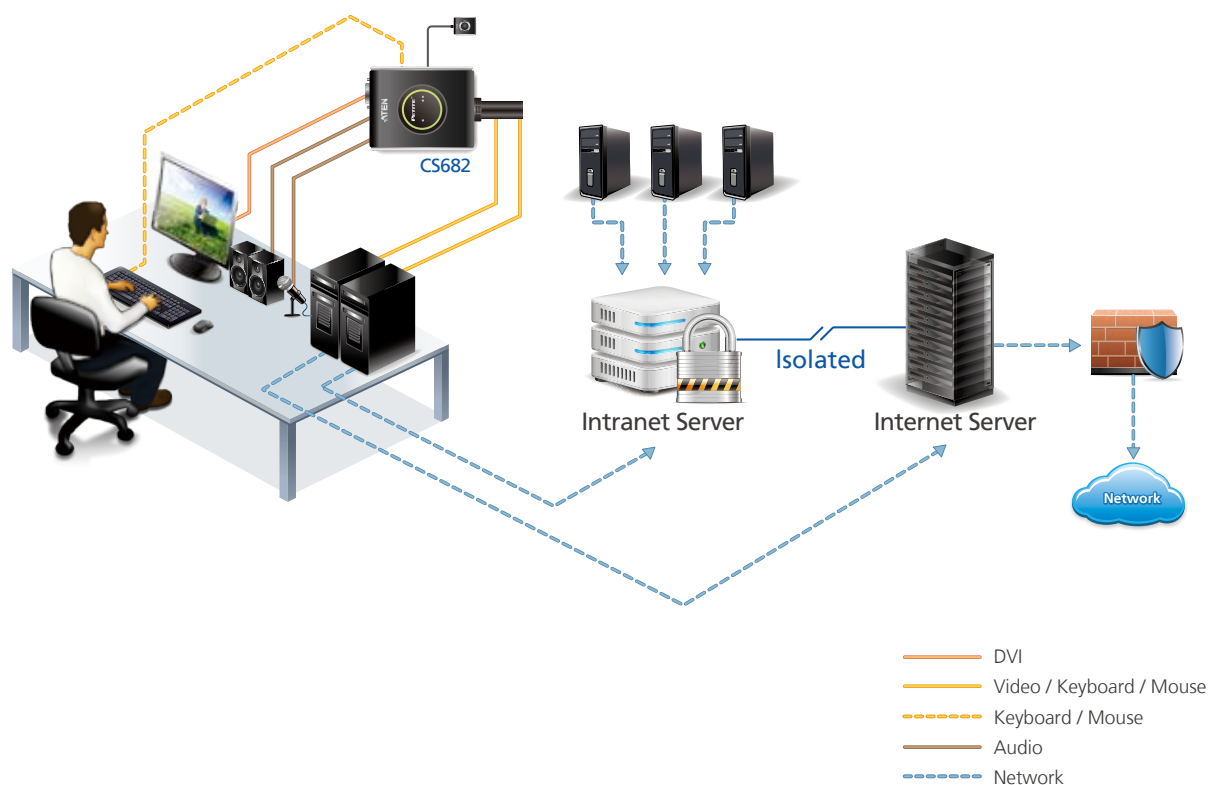
A 2 or 4 port USB hub can be connected to the switch's mouse port allowing USB peripherals to connect to the switch and be shared by all the computers on the installation.

- **Video DynaSync™**

ATEN's exclusive Video DynaSync™ technology automatically detects the horizontal and vertical offset values of each computer's display settings and synchronizes them with the monitor you are working on, ensuring that the display resolution will always be correct when switching ports.

**Note:**

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details. Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



## Feature Comparison

| Model No.              |                 | CV211  | CS692                               | CS682                               | CS22D                    |
|------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ports                  |                 | 1  | 2                                   | 2                                   | 2                        |
| Interface              | Keyboard, Mouse | USB  | USB                                 | USB                                 | USB                      |
|                        | Video           | VGA  | HDMI                                | DVI                                 | DVI                      |
| Platform Support       |                 | Windows, Linux                                     | Windows, Linux, Mac                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun            | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| Audio                  |                 | N/A  | •                                   | •                                   | N/A                      |
| Cable Length           |                 | CV211 to laptop: 1.8 m<br>CV211 to computer: 0.4 m | 1.2 m                               | 1.2 m                               | 1.2 m                    |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                 | N/A  | •                                   | •                                   | •                        |
| Video DynaSync™        |                 | N/A  | •                                   | •                                   | N/A                      |
| Port Selection         |                 | N/A  | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector, Mouse | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector, Mouse | Remote Port Selector     |

| Model No.              |                 | CS62U                    | CS62US                   | CS64U                    | CS64US                   |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ports                  |                 | 2                        | 2                        | 4                        | 4                        |
| Interface              | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                      | USB                      | USB                      | USB                      |
|                        | Video           | VGA                      | VGA                      | VGA                      | VGA                      |
| Platform Support       |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| Audio                  |                 | •                        | •                        | •                        | •                        |
| Cable Length           |                 | 1.8 m                    | 0.9 m                    | 1.8 m                    | 0.9 m, 1.2 m             |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                 | •                        | •                        | •                        | •                        |
| Video DynaSync™        |                 | •                        | •                        | •                        | •                        |
| Port Selection         |                 | Hotkey, Mouse            | Hotkey, Mouse            | Hotkey                   | Hotkey                   |

| Model No.              |                 | CS22U                    | CS52A                        | CS52                         | CS62           |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Ports                  |                 | 2                        | 2                            | 2                            | 2              |
| Interface              | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                      | PS/2, USB                    | PS/2, USB                    | PS/2           |
|                        | Video           | VGA                      | VGA                          | VGA                          | VGA            |
| Platform Support       |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux               | Windows, Linux               | Windows, Linux |
| Audio                  |                 | N/A                      | •                            | N/A                          | N/A            |
| Cable Length           |                 | 0.9 m                    | 0.6 m, 1.2 m                 | 0.6 m, 1.2 m                 | 1.2 m          |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                 | •                        | •                            | •                            | N/A            |
| Video DynaSync™        |                 | N/A                      | N/A                          | N/A                          | N/A            |
| Port Selection         |                 | Remote Port Selector     | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector | Hotkey         |

| Model No.              |                 | CS62S          | CS62A          | CS64A          |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ports                  |                 | 2              | 2              | 4              |
| Interface              | Keyboard, Mouse | PS/2           | PS/2           | PS/2           |
|                        | Video           | VGA            | VGA            | VGA            |
| Platform Support       |                 | Windows, Linux | Windows, Linux | Windows, Linux |
| Audio                  |                 | N/A            | •              | •              |
| Cable Length           |                 | 0.9 m          | 1.2 m          | 1.8 m          |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                 | N/A            | N/A            | N/A            |
| Video DynaSync™        |                 | N/A            | N/A            | N/A            |
| Port Selection         |                 | Hotkey         | Hotkey         | Hotkey         |



# CV211

## Laptop USB Console Adapter



### Features

- [USB Console Adapter for Laptop-to-Computer remote access](#)
- Support video resolution up to 1920 x 1200 @ 60 Hz
- [Virtual media enables file applications, OS patching, software installation and diagnostic testing](#)
- BIOS level access
- [Bi-directional file transfers between the laptop and remote computer](#)
- [Video recording and image capture of remote desktop](#)
- [Mouse DynaSync™ - automatically synchronizes the local and remote mouse movements](#)
- On-screen keyboard with multi-language support
- Supports Hotkeys and User Macros
- Desktop scaling – user can adjust the size/ resolution of the Remote desktop window by size or ratio
- Plug-and-Play – no software to install
- Bus-powered
- Firmware upgradable

### Specifications

| Function                |                          | CV211                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Port                    |                          | 1                        |
| Interface               | Laptop USB Console (LUC) | USB Mini B               |
|                         | Computer                 | USB, VGA                 |
| Laptop Platform Support | Windows                  | •                        |
| Video Resolution        |                          | 1920 x 1200 @ 60 Hz      |
| Non-Powered             |                          | •                        |
| Environment             | Operation Temp.          | 0-40°C                   |
|                         | Storage Temp.            | -20-60°C                 |
|                         | Humidity                 | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties     | Housing                  | Plastic                  |
|                         | Weight                   | 0.13 kg                  |
|                         | Dimension (L x W x H)    | 7.05 x 5.37 x 3.01 cm    |
| Carton Lot              |                          | 10 pcs                   |

### Included Accessories

| Type                           | CV211 |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| USB Type A to USB Mini B Cable | •     |

### Setup > CV211



## CS692

### 2-Port USB HDMI/Audio Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector



#### Specifications

| Function               |                       | CS692                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ports                  |                       | 2                                   |
| Interface              | Console               | USB, HDMI                           |
|                        | Computer              | USB, HDMI                           |
| Platform Support       |                       | Windows, Linux, Mac                 |
| Audio                  | Speaker               | •                                   |
|                        | Microphone            | •                                   |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       | •                                   |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       | • (USB 2.0)                         |
| Port Selection         |                       | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector, Mouse |
| Cable Length           | Computer              | 1.2 m                               |
| Emulation              |                       | USB                                 |
| Video Resolution       |                       | 1920 x 1200                         |
| Video DynaSync™        |                       | •                                   |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                       | 3, 5, 10, 20                        |
| Independent Switching  |                       | •                                   |
| Non-Powered            |                       | •                                   |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                              |
|                        | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                            |
|                        | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing            |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               | Plastic                             |
|                        | Weight                | 0.48 kg                             |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) | 8.24 x 6.65 x 2.52 cm               |
| Carton Lot             |                       | 10 pcs                              |

#### Features

- USB 2.0 mouse port can be used as a USB hub and for USB peripheral sharing
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Independent switching of the KVM and audio focus – KVM is focused on one computer while the audio is focused on the other\*
- Firmware upgradable
- One HDMI video console controls two USB computers
- HDCP compatible
- Audio-enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Compact design, all-in-one cables (2 x 1.2 m) built-in
- Power on detection – if either of the computers is powered off, the CS692 will automatically switch to the other computer
- Compatible with widescreen LCD monitors
- Supports gaming and multimedia keyboards
- Supports multifunction and wireless keyboards and mice
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac)

Note:

\* HDMI audio through the HDMI monitor's built-in speakers cannot be switched independently

#### Optional Accessory

| Type    | Part No. / Spec. | Page No. |
|---------|------------------|----------|
| USB Hub | UH275 / UH284    | 10-3     |

## CS682

### 2-Port USB DVI/Audio Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector

Our Top-of-the Range DVI Cable KVM Switch + Video DynaSync™



#### Features

- USB 2.0 mouse port can be used as a USB hub and for USB peripheral sharing
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Independent switching of the KVM and audio focus – KVM is focused on one computer while the audio is focused on the other
- Firmware upgradable
- One DVI video console controls two USB computers
- Fully DVI-Digital specification compliant
- Audio-enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Compact design, all-in-one cables (2 x 1.2 m) built-in
- Power on detection – if either of the computers is powered off, the CS682 will automatically switch to the other computer
- Compatible with widescreen LCD monitors and wireless sets
- Supports multimedia keyboards and multifunction mice
- HDCP compatible

#### Included Accessory

| Type                 | CS682 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Remote Port Selector | •     |

#### Specifications

| Function               |                       | CS682                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ports                  |                       | 2                                   |
| Interface              | Console               | USB, DVI                            |
|                        | Computer              | USB, DVI                            |
| Platform Support       |                       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun            |
| Audio                  | Speaker               | •                                   |
|                        | Microphone            | •                                   |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       | •                                   |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       | • (USB 2.0)                         |
| Port Selection         |                       | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector, Mouse |
| Cable Length           | Computer              | 1.2 m                               |
| Emulation              |                       | USB                                 |
| Video Resolution       |                       | 1920 x 1200                         |
| Video DynaSync™        |                       | •                                   |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                       | 3, 5, 10, 20                        |
| Independent Switching  |                       | •                                   |
| Non-Powered            |                       | •                                   |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                              |
|                        | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                            |
|                        | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing            |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               | Plastic                             |
|                        | Weight                | 0.49 kg                             |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) | 11.15 x 7.80 x 2.40 cm              |
| Carton Lot             |                       | 10 pcs                              |

# CS22D

## 2-Port USB DVI Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector

Simply Click to Select Computers



- Features
- Remote port selector for convenient switch placement
  - Mini-USB connector for optional external USB power
  - USB 2.0 mouse port can be used for USB peripheral sharing
  - One DVI-D video console controls two DVI-D USB interface computers
  - Compact design, all-in-one cables (2 x 1.2 m) built-in
  - Supports USB hot-plugging
  - Supports multifunction mice

Specifications

| Function               |                       | CS22D                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Ports                  |                       | 2                        |
| Interface              | Console               | USB, DVI                 |
|                        | Computer              | USB, DVI                 |
| Platform Support       |                       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| Audio                  | Speaker               | N/A                      |
|                        | Microphone            | N/A                      |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       | •                        |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       | • (USB 2.0)              |
| Port Selection         |                       | Remote Port Selector     |
| Cable Length           | Computer              | 1.2 m                    |
| Emulation              |                       | N/A                      |
| Video Resolution       |                       | 1920 x 1200              |
| Non-Powered            |                       | •                        |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                   |
|                        | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |
|                        | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               | Plastic                  |
|                        | Weight                | 0.34 kg                  |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) | 9.96 x 9.36 x 3.01 cm    |
| Carton Lot             |                       | 20 pcs                   |

## CS62U / CS62US

### 2-Port USB VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch

Multiplatform USB Cable KVM Switch



#### Features

- [Video DynaSync™](#) – exclusive ATEN technology the eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers
- Supports gaming and multimedia keyboards
- Supports multifunction and wireless keyboards and mice
- One USB console controls two USB computers
- Compact design, built-in 1.8 m cables (CS62U), 0.9 m cables (CS62US)
- Select OS via hotkey
- USB mouse port can be used as a USB 1.1 hub and for USB 1.1 peripheral sharing
- All-in-one design
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation
- ATEN USB ASIC inside

#### Specifications

| Function               |                       | CS62U                    | CS62US                |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ports                  |                       | 2                        |                       |
| Interface              | Console               | USB, HDB-15              |                       |
|                        | Computer              | USB, HDB-15              |                       |
| Platform Support       |                       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |                       |
| Audio                  | Speaker               | •                        | •                     |
|                        | Microphone            | N/A                      | N/A                   |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       | •                        | •                     |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       | • (USB 1.1)              |                       |
| Port Selection         |                       | Hotkey, Mouse            |                       |
| Cable Length           | Computer              | 1.8 m                    | 0.9 m                 |
| Emulation              |                       | USB                      |                       |
| Video Resolution       |                       | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                       |
| Video DynaSync™        |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                       | 5                        |                       |
| Non-Powered            |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                   |                       |
|                        | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                        | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               | Plastic                  |                       |
|                        | Weight                | 0.37 kg                  | 0.28 kg               |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) | 8.75 x 6.08 x 2.80 cm    | 8.75 x 6.08 x 2.80 cm |
| Carton Lot             |                       | 20 pcs                   | 20 pcs                |

## CS64U / CS64US

### 4-Port USB VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch



#### Features

- Compact design, built-in 1.8 m cables (CS64U), 0.9 / 1.2 m cables (CS64US)
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Firmware upgradable
- One USB console controls four USB computers
- Select OS via hotkey
- USB mouse port can be used as a USB 1.1 hub and for USB 1.1 peripheral sharing
- Supports multimedia USB keyboards and multifunction mice
- Supports wireless keyboards and mice
- All-in-one design
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation
- ATEN USB ASIC inside

#### Specifications

| Function               |                       | CS64U                    | CS64US                |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ports                  |                       | 4                        |                       |
| Interface              | Console               | USB, HDB-15              |                       |
|                        | Computer              | USB, HDB-15              |                       |
| Platform Support       |                       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |                       |
| Audio                  | Speaker               | •                        | •                     |
|                        | Microphone            | N/A                      | N/A                   |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       | •                        | •                     |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       | • (USB 1.1)              |                       |
| Port Selection         |                       | Hotkey                   |                       |
| Cable Length           | Computer              | 1.8 m                    | 0.9 m / 1.2 m         |
| Emulation              |                       | USB                      |                       |
| Video Resolution       |                       | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                       |
| Video DynaSync™        |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                       | 1-99                     |                       |
| Non-Powered            |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                   |                       |
|                        | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                        | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               | Plastic                  |                       |
|                        | Weight                | 0.73 kg                  | 0.58 kg               |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) | 9.41 x 9.72 x 2.60 cm    | 9.41 x 9.72 x 2.60 cm |
| Carton Lot             |                       | 5 pcs                    | 5 pcs                 |

# CS22U

## 2-Port USB VGA Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector

Simply Click to Select Computers



### Features

- Remote port selector for convenient switch placement
- USB mouse port can be used as a USB 1.1 hub and for USB 1.1 peripheral sharing
- One USB console controls two USB computers
- Compact design, built-in 0.9 m cables
- Supports multifunction mice

### Specifications

| Function               |                       | CS22U                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Ports                  |                       | 2                        |
| Interface              | Console               | USB, HDB-15              |
|                        | Computer              | USB, HDB-15              |
| Platform Support       |                       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| Audio                  | Speaker               | N/A                      |
|                        | Microphone            | N/A                      |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       | •                        |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       | • (USB 1.1)              |
| Port Selection         |                       | Remote Port Selector     |
| Cable Length           | Computer              | 0.9 m                    |
| Emulation              |                       | N/A                      |
| Video Resolution       |                       | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |
| Non-Powered            |                       | •                        |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                   |
|                        | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |
|                        | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               | Plastic                  |
|                        | Weight                | 0.30 kg                  |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) | 8.24 x 7.01 x 2.46 cm    |
| Carton Lot             |                       | 20 pcs                   |



## CS52A

### 2-Port PS/2 USB VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector

Flexible Combinations: PS/2 Keyboard + USB Mouse



#### Features

- Remote port selector for convenient switch placement
- USB 2.0 mouse port can be used as a USB hub and for USB peripheral sharing
- Independent switching of the KVM and Audio focus – KVM is focused on one computer while the Audio is focused on the other
- One console (monitor, PS/2 keyboard and USB mouse) controls two computers
- Supports multifunction mice
- Compact design, all-in-one cables (console 0.15 m, computers 0.6 m, 1.2 m) built-in
- Audio (microphone and speaker) enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 surround sound systems
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation

#### Specifications

| Function               |                       |                 | CS52A                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Ports                  |                       |                 | 2                            |
| Interface              | Console               |                 | PS/2, USB*, HDB-15           |
|                        | Computer              |                 | PS/2, USB*, HDB-15           |
| Platform Support       |                       |                 | Windows, Linux               |
| Audio                  | Speaker               |                 | •                            |
|                        | Microphone            |                 | •                            |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       |                 | •                            |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       |                 | • (USB 2.0)                  |
| Port Selection         |                       |                 | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector |
| Cable Length           | Console               | Keyboard/ Mouse | 0.15 m                       |
|                        |                       | Video           |                              |
|                        | Computer              |                 | 0.6 m, 1.2 m                 |
| Emulation              |                       |                 | PS/2                         |
| Video Resolution       |                       |                 | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B           |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                       |                 | 3, 5, 10, 20                 |
| Independent Switching  |                       |                 | •                            |
| Non-Powered            |                       |                 | •                            |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       |                 | 0-50°C                       |
|                        | Storage Temp.         |                 | -20-60°C                     |
|                        | Humidity              |                 | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing     |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               |                 | Plastic                      |
|                        | Weight                |                 | 0.40 kg                      |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) |                 | 8.45 x 3.40 x 2.21 cm        |
| Carton Lot             |                       |                 | 20 pcs                       |

Note:

\* CS52A supports PS/2 keyboards and USB mice

#### Included Accessory

| Type                 | CS52A |
|----------------------|-------|
| Remote Port Selector | •     |

#### Optional Accessory

| Type    | Part No. / Spec. | Page No. |
|---------|------------------|----------|
| USB Hub | UH275 / UH284    | 10-3     |

## CS52

### 2-Port PS/2 USB VGA Cable KVM Switch with Remote Port Selector

Flexible Combinations: PS/2 keyboard + USB Mouse



#### Features

- Remote port selector for convenient switch placement
- USB 2.0 mouse port can be used as a USB hub and for USB peripheral sharing
- One console (monitor, PS/2 keyboard and USB mouse) controls two computers
- Supports multifunction mice
- Compact design, all-in-one cables (console 0.15 m, computers 0.6 m, 1.2 m) built-in
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation

#### Specifications

| Function               |                       |                 | CS52                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Ports                  |                       |                 | 2                            |
| Interface              | Console               |                 | PS/2, USB*, HDB-15           |
|                        | Computer              |                 | PS/2, USB*, HDB-15           |
| Platform Support       |                       |                 | Windows, Linux               |
| Audio                  | Speaker               |                 | N/A                          |
|                        | Microphone            |                 | N/A                          |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                       |                 | •                            |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                       |                 | • (USB 2.0)                  |
| Port Selection         |                       |                 | Hotkey, Remote Port Selector |
| Cable Length           | Console               | Keyboard/ Mouse | 0.15 m                       |
|                        |                       | Video           |                              |
|                        | Computer              |                 | 0.6 m, 1.2 m                 |
| Emulation              |                       |                 | PS/2                         |
| Video Resolution       |                       |                 | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B           |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                       |                 | 3, 5, 10, 20                 |
| Non-Powered            |                       |                 | •                            |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.       |                 | 0-50°C                       |
|                        | Storage Temp.         |                 | -20-60°C                     |
|                        | Humidity              |                 | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing     |
| Physical Properties    | Housing               |                 | Plastic                      |
|                        | Weight                |                 | 0.35 kg                      |
|                        | Dimension (L x W x H) |                 | 8.45 x 3.40 x 2.21 cm        |
| Carton Lot             |                       |                 | 20 pcs                       |

Note:

\* CS52 supports PS/2 keyboards and USB mice

#### Included Accessory

| Type                 | CS52 |
|----------------------|------|
| Remote Port Selector | •    |

#### Optional Accessory

| Type    | Part No. / Spec. | Page No. |
|---------|------------------|----------|
| USB Hub | UH275 / UH284    | 10-3     |

## CS62 / CS62S

### 2-Port PS/2 VGA Cable KVM Switch



#### Features

- One PS/2 console controls two PS/2 computers
- Compact design, built-in 1.2 m cables (CS62), 0.9 m cables (CS62S)
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation

#### Specifications

| Function             |                       | CS62                     | CS62S                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ports                |                       | 2                        |                       |
| Interface            | Console               | PS/2, HDB-15             |                       |
|                      | Computer              | PS/2, HDB-15             |                       |
| Platform Support     |                       | Windows, Linux           |                       |
| Audio                | Speaker               | N/A                      | N/A                   |
|                      | Microphone            | N/A                      | N/A                   |
| Port Selection       |                       | Hotkey                   |                       |
| Cable Length         | Computer              | 1.2 m                    | 0.9 m                 |
| Emulation            |                       | PS/2                     |                       |
| Video Resolution     |                       | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                       |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                       | 3, 5, 10, 20             |                       |
| Non-Powered          |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                   |                       |
|                      | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                      | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties  | Housing               | Plastic                  |                       |
|                      | Weight                | 0.27 kg                  | 0.25 kg               |
|                      | Dimension (L x W x H) | 7.30 x 6.24 x 2.25 cm    | 7.30 x 6.24 x 2.25 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                       | 20 pcs                   | 20 pcs                |

## CS62A / CS64A

### 2 / 4-Port PS/2 VGA/Audio Cable KVM Switch

With Audio Support



#### • CS62A



#### • CS64A



### Features

- One PS/2 console controls 2 / 4 PS/2 computers
- Compact design, built-in 1.2 m (CS62A), 1.8 m (CS64A) all-in-one cables
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation

### Specifications

| Function             |                       | CS62A                    | CS64A                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ports                |                       | 2                        | 4                     |
| Interface            | Console               | PS/2, HDB-15             |                       |
|                      | Computer              | PS/2, HDB-15             |                       |
| Platform Support     |                       | Windows, Linux           |                       |
| Audio                | Speaker               | •                        | •                     |
|                      | Microphone            | N/A                      | N/A                   |
| Port Selection       |                       | Hotkey                   |                       |
| Cable Length         | Computer              | 1.2 m                    | 1.8 m                 |
| Emulation            |                       | PS/2                     |                       |
| Video Resolution     |                       | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                       |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                       | 3, 5, 10, 20             | 5                     |
| Non-Powered          |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.       | 0-50°C                   |                       |
|                      | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                      | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties  | Housing               | Plastic                  |                       |
|                      | Weight                | 0.30 kg                  | 0.67 kg               |
|                      | Dimension (L x W x H) | 8.40 x 5.40 x 3.00 cm    | 7.86 x 7.86 x 3.06 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                       | 20 pcs                   | 5 pcs                 |

# Desktop KVM Switches

The desktop KVM switches provide both ergonomic style and advanced functionality for the SOHO desktop environment. The KVM switches allow you to switch seamlessly between up to four Mini DisplayPort, DisplayPort, HDMI, Dual / Single Link DVI, or VGA-enabled PCs, and share USB peripherals and multi-channel audio functionality from one single-screen or dual-screen console.



- **Integrated USB Hub**

The KVMP Switch's design provides USB hub functionality – allowing USB peripherals to connect to the switch and be shared by all the computers on the installation.

- **Integrated High Definition Audio**

Featuring support for multi-channel digital audio formats – including Dolby True HD, DTS HD Master Audio, 2.1 and 7.1 Surround Sound – users can enjoy a true high definition audio experience.

- **Dual Display – Dual View**

The Dual Display function is ideal for multimedia power users since it supports a separate output on each monitor. Users can have the display of the computer they are working on in one monitor, while they keep an eye on the video output of the other computers in the second one, allowing the video output to seamlessly display on two monitors.

- **Video DynaSync™**

ATEN's exclusive Video DynaSync™ technology automatically detects the horizontal and vertical offset values of each computer's display settings and synchronizes them with the monitor you are working on, ensuring that the display resolution will always be correct when switching ports.

- **Interface Flexibility**

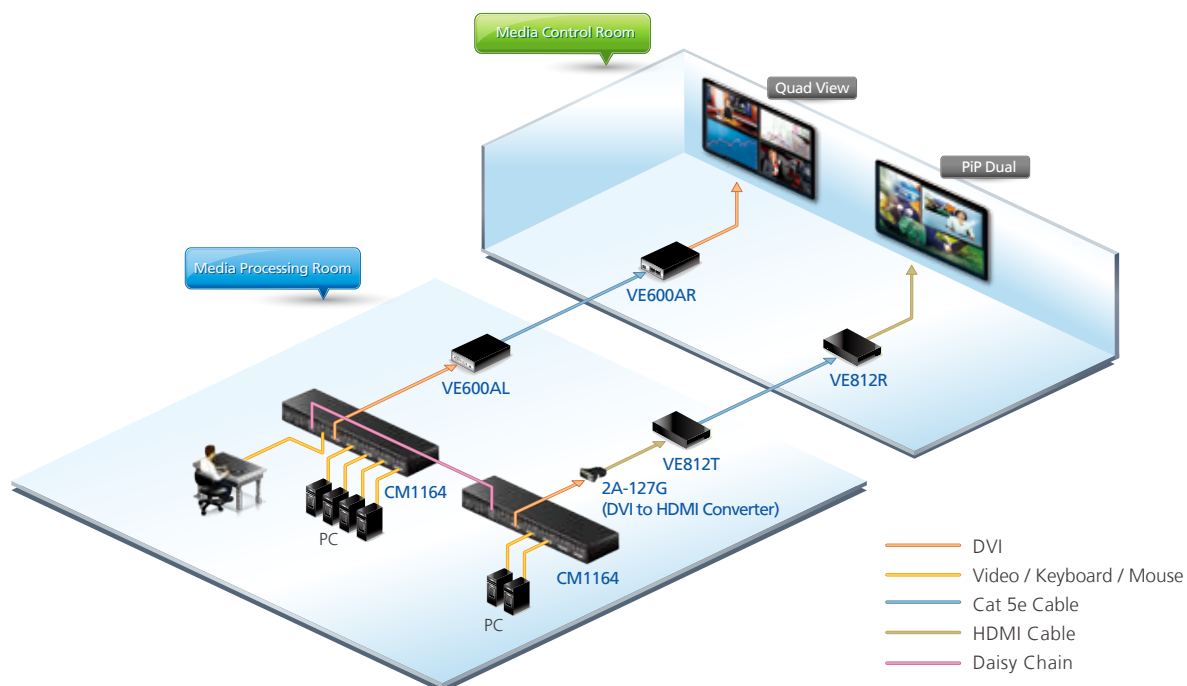
For the convenience and flexibility of having both PS/2 and USB interface computers on the same installation, many ATEN KVM switches provide custom cables with both PS/2 and USB connectors.

- **Flexible Focus Assignment**

The KVM, audio and USB focus can all be assigned to one computer, or assigned independently. Assigning the focus independently means that users can give one computer the KVM console focus, another the USB hub focus, while a third has the audio focus.

**Note:**

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details. Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



## Feature Comparison

| Model No.             |                 | CM1164  | CS1924                    | CS1922                    | CS1914                    | CS1912                    | CS782DP                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ports                 |                 | 4   | 4                         | 2                         | 4                         | 2                         | 2                                   |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | USB   | USB                       | USB                       | USB                       | USB                       | USB                                 |
|                       | Video           | DVI   | DisplayPort               | DisplayPort               | DisplayPort               | DisplayPort               | DisplayPort                         |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun                          | Windows, Linux, Mac       | Windows, Linux, Mac       | Windows, Linux, Mac       | Windows, Linux, Mac       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun            |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                 | •   | •<br>(USB 3.1 Gen 1)      | •<br>(USB 3.1 Gen 1)      | •<br>(USB 3.1 Gen 1)      | •<br>(USB 3.1 Gen 1)      | N/A                                 |
| Audio                 |                 | •   | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                                   |
| Independent Switching |                 | •   | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                                   |
| Video DynaSync™       |                 | •   | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                                 |
| Quad View             |                 | Quad View   | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                                 |
| 3D Support            |                 | N/A   | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                                 |
| Port Selection        |                 | Pushbutton, Hotkey, IR Remote Control, OSD, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Mouse, Remote Port Selector |

| Model No.             |                 | CS1944                     | CS1942                     | CS1794              | CS1792              | CS1644A                   | CS1642A                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ports                 |                 | 4                          | 2                          | 4                   | 2                   | 4                         | 2                         |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                        | USB                        | USB                 | USB                 | USB                       | USB                       |
|                       | Video           | Mini DisplayPort           | Mini DisplayPort           | HDMI                | HDMI                | DVI (Dual Link)           | DVI (Dual Link)           |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac        | Windows, Linux, Mac        | Windows, Linux, Mac | Windows, Linux, Mac | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                 | •                          | •                          | •                   | •                   | •                         | •                         |
| Audio                 |                 | •                          | •                          | •                   | •                   | •                         | •                         |
| Independent Switching |                 | •                          | •                          | •                   | •                   | •                         | •                         |
| Video DynaSync™       |                 | N/A                        | N/A                        | •                   | •                   | •                         | •                         |
| Dual Display          |                 | •                          | •                          | N/A                 | N/A                 | •                         | •                         |
| 3D Support            |                 | •                          | •                          | N/A                 | N/A                 | •                         | •                         |
| Port Selection        |                 | Touch Panel, Hotkey, Mouse | Touch Panel, Hotkey, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton  | Hotkey, Pushbutton  | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse |

| Model No.             |                 | CS1784A                   | CS1782A                   | CS1764A                   | CS1762A                   | CS74D                     | CS72D                     | CS1744                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ports                 |                 | 4                         | 2                         | 4                         | 2                         | 4                         | 2                         | 4                        |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                       | USB                       | USB                       | USB                       | USB                       | USB                       | USB                      |
|                       | Video           | DVI (Dual Link)           | DVI (Dual Link)           | DVI                       | DVI                       | DVI                       | DVI                       | VGA (SPHD)               |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                 | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | N/A                       | N/A                       | •                        |
| Audio                 |                 | •                         | • (7.1)                   | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                        |
| Independent Switching |                 | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                        |
| Video DynaSync™       |                 | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | •                         | N/A                      |
| Dual Display          |                 | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | •                        |
| 3D Support            |                 | •                         | •                         | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                       | N/A                      |
| Port Selection        |                 | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton       |

| Model No.             |                 | CS1742                   | CS1734B                        | CS1732B                        | CS1734A                  | CS1732A                  | CS1774                   | CS84U                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ports                 |                 | 2                        | 4                              | 2                              | 4                        | 2                        | 4                        | 4                         |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | USB                      | PS/2, USB                      | PS/2, USB                      | PS/2, USB                | PS/2, USB                | USB                      | PS/2, USB                 |
|                       | Video           | VGA (SPHD)               | VGA (SPHD)                     | VGA (SPHD)                     | VGA (SPHD)               | VGA (SPHD)               | VGA (SPHD)               | VGA (SPHD)                |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                 | •                        | •                              | •                              | •                        | •                        | •                        | N/A                       |
| Audio                 |                 | •                        | •                              | •                              | •                        | •                        | •                        | N/A                       |
| Independent Switching |                 | •                        | •                              | •                              | •                        | •                        | •                        | N/A                       |
| Video DynaSync™       |                 | N/A                      | •                              | •                              | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                      | •                         |
| Dual Display          |                 | •                        | N/A                            | N/A                            | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                       |
| 3D Support            |                 | N/A                      | N/A                            | N/A                            | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                       |
| Port Selection        |                 | Hotkey, Pushbutton       | Hotkey, Pushbutton, OSD, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton, OSD, Mouse | Hotkey, Pushbutton       | Hotkey, Pushbutton       | Hotkey, Pushbutton       | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse |

| Model No.             |                 | CS82U                     | CS74U                    | CS72U                    | CS84A              | CS82A              | CS74E              | CS72E              |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Ports                 |                 | 2                         | 4                        | 2                        | 4                  | 2                  | 4                  | 2                  |
| Interface             | Keyboard, Mouse | PS/2, USB                 | USB                      | USB                      | PS/2               | PS/2               | PS/2               | PS/2               |
|                       | Video           | VGA (SPHD)                | VGA (SPHD)               | VGA (SPHD)               | VGA                | VGA                | VGA (SPHD)         | VGA (SPHD)         |
| Platform Support      |                 | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun  | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun | Windows, Linux     | Windows, Linux     | Windows, Linux     | Windows, Linux     |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                 | N/A                       | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Audio                 |                 | N/A                       | •                        | •                        | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Independent Switching |                 | N/A                       | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Video DynaSync™       |                 | •                         | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Dual Display          |                 | N/A                       | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| 3D Support            |                 | N/A                       | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Port Selection        |                 | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse | Pushbutton               | Pushbutton               | Hotkey, Pushbutton | Hotkey, Pushbutton | Hotkey, Pushbutton | Hotkey, Pushbutton |



# CM1164

## 4-Port USB DVI Multi-View/Audio KVM<sup>P</sup>™ Switch



Front



Rear



### Features

- Multi-view console controls up to four video sources on one screen with display modes including quad view mode, picture in picture mode (dual, triple or quad) and full screen mode
- Channel editor – edit display windows and other functions with the mouse and on-screen control panel
- Function control and system setting via front panel, OSD, IR Remote – display mode, port selection and daisy chain
- Seamless switch among display modes
- DCC (Daisy Chain Control) port enables users to connect up to four CM1164 units, and use one console keyboard / mouse to manage computers or another CM1164
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Four-level OSD password system – administrator, power user, user and guest
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature that supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Console keyboard emulation / bypass feature that support most multimedia keyboards
- Independent switching for USB peripheral port, audio function and KVM switch focus
- Auto Scan feature
- Power on detection
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English, French and Japanese keyboards
- Supports RS232 commands
- Full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel audio
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Sun / Mac)

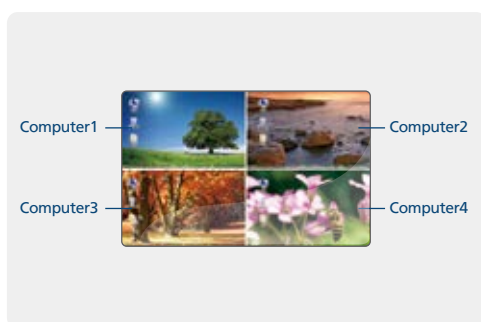
### Specifications

| Function                        |                        | CM1164   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Ports                           |                        | 4  |
| Port and Display Mode Selection |                        | Front Panel Pushbuttons, Hotkey, IR Remote Control, On-Screen Display (OSD) and Mouse* |
| Interface                       | Console                | USB, DVI   |
|                                 | Computer               | USB, DVI   |
| Platform Support                |                        | Windows, Linxx, Mac, Sun   |
| Multi-View Support              |                        | •  |
| USB Hub Built-in                |                        | 2 (USB 2.0)  |
| Video DynaSync™                 |                        | •  |
| Video Resolution                |                        | 1920 x 1200  |
| OSD Information                 |                        | •  |
| Power Consumption               |                        | 100V / 6.7W, 240V / 13.6W  |
| Environment                     | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C   |
|                                 | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |
|                                 | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties             | Housing                | Metal  |
|                                 | Weight                 | 2.50 kg  |
|                                 | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 43.72 x 16.38 x 4.40 cm  |
| Carton Lot                      |                        | 3 pcs  |

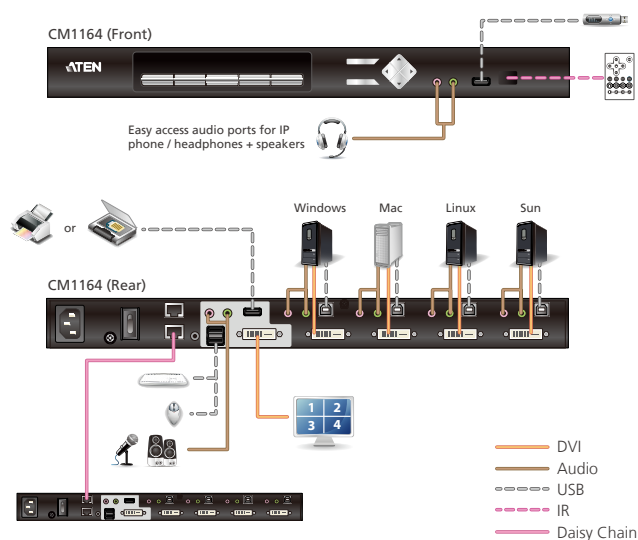
Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

- Quad View displays all four computers / video sources on the display



## Setup > CM1164



## Included Accessories

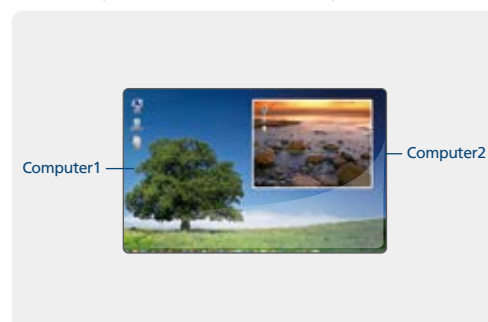
|                   | CM1164 |
|-------------------|--------|
| DVI-D KVM Cables  | 4      |
| IEC320 Power Cord | •      |
| IR Remote Control | •      |

## Optional Accessories

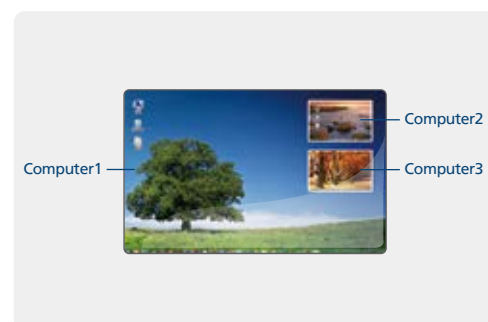
| Type                           | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| IR Extender Cable              | 2XRT-0003G   | 12-3     |

## Picture-in-Picture (PiP)

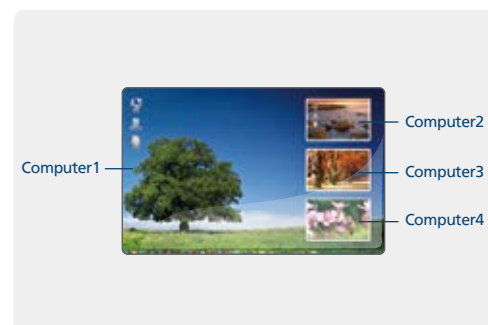
- PiP Dual – shows two computers / video sources, with only half of the actual display visible



- PiP Triple – shows three computers / video sources



- PiP Quad – shows four computers / video sources at one time, but unlike in Quad View, one display takes up the whole screen, while the other three displays are occupying only the right side of the screen



Note:  
The screen size of the each display depends on the resolution of the computer / video source connected to the port

## CS1922 / CS1924

2 / 4-Port USB 3.0 4K DisplayPort/Audio KVM™ Switch

4K



7

Desktop KVM Switches

### Front

- CS1922



- CS1924



### Rear

- CS1922

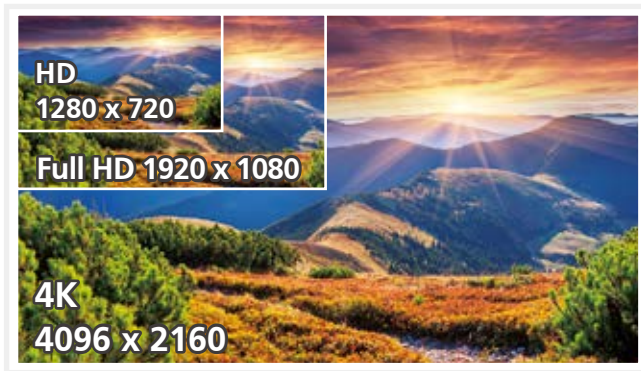


- CS1924



### ► 4K (4096 × 2160 @ 60Hz)

The CS1922 / CS1924 supports video at four times the quality of traditional full HD. Together with high definition audio support, the CS1922 / CS1924 guarantees a flawless media experience.



### ► Extreme Transmission Speed

With a built-in USB 3.0 (USB 3.1 Gen 1) hub each computer has SuperSpeed 5 Gbps transfer rates to all connected peripherals.



### Included Accessories

|                    | CS1922 | CS1924 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| DisplayPort Cables | 2      | 4      |
| USB 3.0 Cables     | 2      | 4      |
| Audio Cables       | 4      | 8      |
| Power Adapter      | •      | •      |

### Features

- 2/4-port DisplayPort KVM Switch with USB 3.1 Gen 1 hub and 2.1 surround sound audio
- One USB console controls two/four computers and two USB peripherals
- Computer selection via front panel pushbuttons, hotkeys and mouse\*
- Independent switching of KVM, USB, and Audio focus
- Superior video quality – 4K UHD (3840 x 2160 @ 60 Hz) and 4K DCI (4096 x 2160 @ 60 Hz)
- 2-port USB 3.1 Gen 1 hub with SuperSpeed 5 Gbps data transfer rates
- DisplayPort 1.2 compliant, HDCP compliant
- Supports HD audio through DisplayPort\*\*
- Full bass response for high-quality 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Power On Detection – if a computer is powered off, the CS1922 / CS1924 automatically switches to the next powered-on computer
- Multi-Stream Transport (MST) allows multiple monitors through a single DisplayPort connector\*\*\*
- Dual-Mode DisplayPort technology (DP++) supports HDMI and DVI signals via an DisplayPort-to-HDMI/DVI DP++ adapter\*\*\*\*
- Hot pluggable – add or remove computers without powering down the switch
- Mouse emulation/bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Keyboard emulation/bypass feature supports most gaming keyboards
- Multi-platform support – Windows, Mac, and Linux
- Multilingual keyboard mapping supports English, Japanese, French and German keyboards
- Mac keyboard support and emulation\*\*\*\*\*
- Auto Scan Mode for monitoring all computers
- Firmware upgradable

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only supported under mouse emulation mode with a USB 3-button mouse wheel.

\*\* HD audio through DisplayPort cannot be switched independently.

\*\*\* MST requires two monitors capable of DisplayPort 1.2 daisy-chaining, or use of a powered DisplayPort MST Hub. The PC source must be DisplayPort 1.2 compliant. A DisplayPort v1.1a display can be the last display in a DisplayPort v1.2 chain.

\*\*\*\* Dual-Mode DisplayPort technology (DP++) does not require an active adapter for most single display setups. Active DisplayPort adapters are recommended if you are unsure of the video source's DP++ compatibility.

\*\*\*\*\* PC keyboard combinations emulate Mac keyboards. Mac keyboards only work with their own operating system.

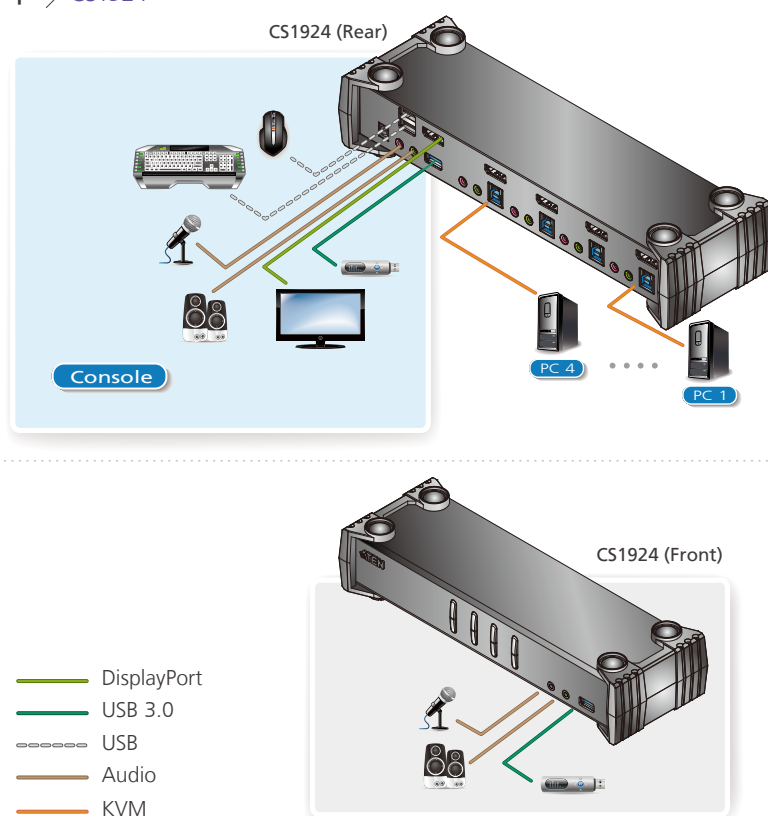
## Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1922                     | CS1924                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                          | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, DisplayPort           |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, DisplayPort           |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                          | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 3.1 Gen 1)          | • (USB 3.1 Gen 1)      |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone        |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse* |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                        |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 4K (4096 x 2160 @ 60Hz)    |                        |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                       |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.0V                    | DC 5.0V                |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                        |
|                       | Housing                | Metal                      |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.73 kg                    | 0.91 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm     | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs                      | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only supported under mouse emulation mode and by USB 3-key wheel mice.

## Setup > CS1924



## CS1912 / CS1914

### 2 / 4-Port USB 3.0 DisplayPort/Audio KVM<sup>P</sup>™ Switch



#### Front

- CS1912



- CS1914



#### Rear

- CS1922



- CS1924



## Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1912                     | CS1914                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                          | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, DisplayPort           |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, DisplayPort           |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                          | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | •<br>(USB 3.1 Gen 1)       | •<br>(USB 3.1 Gen 1)   |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker                    |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse* |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                        |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 3840 x 2160 @ 30Hz         |                        |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                       |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.0V                    | DC 5.0V                |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                      |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.73 kg                    | 0.91 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm     | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs                      | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

## Features

- One USB console controls two/four computers and two USB peripherals
- Superior video resolution – up to 3840 x 2160 @ 30 Hz
- 2-port USB 3.1 Gen 1 hub with SuperSpeed 5 Gbps data transfer rates
- DisplayPort 1.1 compliant, HDCP compliant
- Supports HD audio through DisplayPort\*
- Full bass response for high-quality 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Power On Detection – if a computer is powered off, the CS1912 / CS1914 automatically switches to the next powered-on computer
- Dual-Mode DisplayPort technology (DP++) supports HDMI and DVI signals via an DisplayPort-to-HDMI/DVI DP++ adapter\*\*
- Mouse emulation/bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Keyboard emulation/bypass feature supports most gaming keyboards
- Multilingual keyboard mapping supports English, Japanese, French and German keyboards
- Mac keyboard support and emulation\*\*\*

Note:

\* HD audio through DisplayPort cannot be switched independently.

\*\* Dual-Mode DisplayPort technology (DP++) does not require an active adapter for most single display setups. Active DisplayPort adapters are recommended if you are unsure of the video source's DP++ compatibility.

\*\*\* PC keyboard combinations emulate Mac keyboards. Mac keyboards only work with their own operating system.

## Included Accessories

|                    | CS1912 | CS1914 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| DisplayPort Cables | 2      | 4      |
| USB 3.0 Cables     | 2      | 4      |
| Audio Cables       | 2      | 4      |
| Power Adapter      | •      | •      |

## CS782DP

### 2-Port USB DisplayPort/Audio KVM Switch (4K UHD Supported)

4K



### Specifications

| Function               |                                    | CS782DP                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Ports                  |                                    | 2                                    |
| Interface              | Console                            | USB, DisplayPort                     |
|                        | Computer                           | USB, DisplayPort                     |
| Platform Support       | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun           | •                                    |
| USB Peripheral Sharing |                                    | • (USB 2.0)                          |
| Multifunction Mouse    |                                    | •                                    |
| Audio                  |                                    | Speaker                              |
| Independent Switching  |                                    | •                                    |
| Port Selection         |                                    | Hotkey, Mouse*, Remote Port Selector |
| Cable Length           | USB / Audio / Remote Port Selector | 1.8 m                                |
|                        | DisplayPort                        | 1.5 m                                |
| Emulation              |                                    | USB                                  |
| Video Resolution       |                                    | 4K (4096 x 2160 @ 60Hz)              |
| Bus-Powered            |                                    | •                                    |
| Wide Screen Support    |                                    | •                                    |
| Firmware Upgradable    |                                    | •                                    |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)   |                                    | 3, 5, 10, 20                         |
| Power Consumption      |                                    | DC 5V, 4W                            |
| Environment            | Operation Temp.                    | 0-50°C                               |
|                        | Storage Temp.                      | -20-60°C                             |
|                        | Humidity                           | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing             |
|                        | Housing                            | Plastic                              |
| Physical Properties    | Weight                             | 0.12 kg                              |
|                        | Dimensions (L x W x H)             | 9.37 x 9.30 x 2.68 cm                |
| Carton Lot             |                                    | 10 pcs                               |

### Features

- One DisplayPort video console controls two USB computers
- Fully DisplayPort 1.2 Compliant
- Computer selection via remote port selector, hotkeys, and USB mouse\*
- HDCP Compliant
- Supports MST (Multi-Stream Transport)\*\*, enabling multiple monitors to be used via a single DisplayPort connector
- Supports DisplayPort Dual Mode (DP++)\*\* for directly outputting single-link HDMI and or DVI signals via a powered DisplayPort-to-HDMI / DVI DP++ adapter
- Power on detection – if either of the computers is powered off, the CS782DP will automatically switch to the other computer
- Audio-enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Supports HD Audio\*\*\* through DisplayPort playback
- Independent switching of the KVM and Audio focus\*\*\*\* allows convenient multi-tasking
- Supports multimedia keyboards
- Supports wireless keyboards and mice
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Mac / Sun keyboard support and emulation\*\*\*\*\*
- USB 2.0 mouse port can be used for USB hub and USB peripheral sharing (this may require an extra powered USB Hub)

#### Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only supported under mouse emulation mode and by USB 3-key wheel mice.

\*\* MST (Multi-Stream Transport) requires either monitors that are capable of DisplayPort 1.2 daisy chaining, or use of a powered DisplayPort MST Hub. The PC source must be DisplayPort 1.2 compliant. DP++ (DP Dual Mode) requires use of a powered DP++ adapter. Graphics source must be DP++ compliant.

\*\*\* HD audio through DisplayPort interface

\*\*\*\* HD audio through DisplayPort cannot be switched independently

\*\*\*\*\* (1) PC keyboard combinations emulate Mac / Sun keyboards.

(2) Mac / Sun keyboards work only with their own computers.

(3) To use the USB 2.0 mouse port as a USB hub, you must first disable mouse emulation mode.

### Included Accessories

|                      | CS782DP |
|----------------------|---------|
| DisplayPort Cables   | 2       |
| USB Cables           | 2       |
| Audio Cables         | 2       |
| Remote Port Selector | •       |



# CS1942 / CS1944

2 / 4-Port USB Mini DisplayPort/Audio Dual Display KVM™ Switch



## Front

• CS1942



• CS1944



## Rear

• CS1942 / CS1944



• CS1942 / CS1944



## Features

- One dual-screen USB console controls two/four Mini DisplayPort computers
- Full bass response provides a rich experience for HD digital surround sound systems via mini-TOSLINK\*
- Quick USB power charge for smart phones and tablet PCs
- Supports a maximum resolution of 2560 x 1600, 3D display up to 1920 x 1080 @ 120Hz, 3840 x 2400 at lower refresh rates
- Computer selection via front touch panel / hotkey / mouse
- Mini DisplayPort 1.1a & HDCP compatible
- Console keyboard emulation / bypass feature that supports most gaming / multimedia keyboards
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature that supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Power on detection
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English, French and Japanese keyboards
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac)

## Included Accessories

|                         | CS1942 | CS1944 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| Mini DisplayPort Cables | 4      | 8      |
| USB Cables              | 2      | 4      |
| 2.1 Audio Cables        | 2      | 4      |
| Power Adapter           | •      | •      |

## Optional Accessories

| Type                              | Part No. / Spec. |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Mini DisplayPort to VGA Adapter*  | VC920            |
| Mini DisplayPort to DVI Adapter*  | VC960            |
| Mini DisplayPort to HDMI Adapter* | VC980            |

Note:

\* For more information about the VC920, VC960 and VC980, please refer to the VanCryst product catalog, or visit our website [www.aten.com](http://www.aten.com)

Note:

\* Additional mini-TOSLINK cable needed

## Specifications

| Function              |                        |            | CS1942                              | CS1944                  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        |            | 2                                   | 4                       |
| Interface             | Console                |            | USB, 2 x Mini DisplayPort           |                         |
|                       | Computer               |            | USB, Mini DisplayPort               |                         |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         |            | •                                   | •                       |
|                       | Mac                    |            | •                                   | •                       |
|                       | Sun                    |            | N/A                                 | N/A                     |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        |            | • (USB 2.0)                         | • (USB 2.0)             |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        |            | •                                   | •                       |
| Audio Interface       | Console                | Speaker    | Mini-TOSLINK, 3.5 mm                |                         |
|                       |                        | Microphone | Mini-TOSLINK, 3.5 mm                |                         |
|                       | Computer               | Speaker    | Mini-TOSLINK                        |                         |
|                       |                        | Microphone | Mini-TOSLINK                        |                         |
| Independent Switching |                        |            | •                                   | •                       |
| Port Selection        |                        |            | Hotkey, Mouse*, Touch Panel         |                         |
| Emulation             |                        |            | USB                                 |                         |
| Video Resolution      |                        |            | 2560 x 1600, 1920 x 1080 (3D@120Hz) |                         |
| 3D Support            |                        |            | •                                   | •                       |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        |            | •                                   | •                       |
| Video DynaSync™       |                        |            | N/A                                 | N/A                     |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        |            | •                                   | •                       |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        |            | 1-99                                | 1-99                    |
| Power Consumption     |                        |            | DC 5.3V, 6.68W                      | DC 5.3V, 8.63W          |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        |            | 0-50°C                              |                         |
|                       | Storage Temp.          |            | -20-60°C                            |                         |
|                       | Humidity               |            | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing            |                         |
|                       | Housing                |            | Metal                               |                         |
|                       | Weight                 |            | 0.56 kg                             | 0.61 kg                 |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) |            | 19.70 x 19.70 x 4.47 cm             | 19.70 x 19.70 x 4.47 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        |            | 3 pcs                               | 3 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

## CS1792 / CS1794

### 2 / 4-Port USB HDMI/Audio KVM<sup>P</sup>™ Switch



7

Desktop KVM Switches

#### Front

• CS1792



• CS1794



#### Rear

• CS1792



• CS1794



## Features

- One USB console controls two/four HDMI-interface computers
- Dolby True HD and DTS HD Master Audio support\*
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- HDCP compatible
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Superior video quality – supports 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i and 1080p (HDTV) / 1920 x 1200 (DVI)
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Power on detection – if one of the computers is powered off, the switch will automatically switch to the next powered-on computer
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac)

Note: \* HD audio through HDMI interface

## Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1792                           | CS1794                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                                | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, HDMI                        |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, HDMI                        |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                                | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                                | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | N/A                              | N/A                    |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 2.0)                      | • (USB 2.0)            |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                                | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone              |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •*                               | •*                     |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton               |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                              |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 1080p (HDTV) / 1920 x 1200 (DVI) |                        |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        | •                                | •                      |
| Video DynaSync™       |                        | •                                | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                                | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                             |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.3V, 3.2W                    | DC 5.3V, 4.8W          |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                           |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                         |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing         |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                            |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.42 kg                          | 0.53 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 20.63 x 7.24 x 4.40 cm           | 26.23 x 7.68 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs                            | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* HDMI HD audio through the HDMI monitor's built-in speakers can not be switched independently

## Included Accessories

|                        | CS1792 | CS1794 |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| HDMI KVM Cables        | 2      | 4      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •      | •      |
| Power Adapter          | •      | •      |

## Optional Accessories

| Type           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------|-------------------|----------|
| HDMI KVM Cable | 2L-7D02UH (1.8 m) | 12-3 R   |

## CS1642A / CS1644A

### 2 / 4-Port USB DVI Dual Link Dual Display/Audio KVM™ Switch

**Dual Link**

Supports Quad View with 2 Dual View KVM Switches



#### Front

• CS1642A



• CS1644A



#### Rear

• CS1642A



• CS1644A



### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1642A                                  | CS1644A                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2  | 4                       |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, 2 x DVI (Dual Link)                 |                         |
|                       | Computer               | USB, DVI (Dual Link)                     |                         |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •  | •                       |
|                       | Mac                    | •  | •                       |
|                       | Sun                    | •  | •                       |
|                       |                        | •  | •                       |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 2.0)                              | • (USB 2.0)             |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •  | •                       |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone                      |                         |
| Independent Switching |                        | •  | •                       |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse*               |                         |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                                      |                         |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 2560 x 1600 (DVI Dual Link), 1920 x 1200 |                         |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        | •  | •                       |
| 3D Support            |                        | •  | •                       |
| Video DynaSync™       |                        | •  | •                       |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •  | •                       |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                                     |                         |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.3V, 10.6W                           | DC 5.3V, 12.19W         |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                                   |                         |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                                 |                         |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                 |                         |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                                    |                         |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.56 kg                                  | 2.32 kg                 |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 26.23 x 7.68 x 4.40 cm                   | 43.72 x 15.98 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs                                    | 5 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

### Features

- Supports Quad View by connecting two Dual View KVM switches
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- HDCP compatible
- Customizable front panel pushbuttons – set the pushbutton with your favorite hotkey command to activate any function from the front panel
- Console expansion – easily connect multiple CS1642A / CS1644A units for an extended multi-view KVM console setup with more computers
- Built-in RJ-45 serial port for high-end system control
- One dual-screen USB console controls two/four computers
- Fully compliant with the DVI-Digital and DVI-Analog specification
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

### Included Accessories

|                                | CS1642A | CS1644A |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables | 2       | 4       |
| DVI-D Dual Link Cables         | 2       | 4       |
| Power Adapter                  | •       | •       |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                    | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m), 2L-7D03U (3 m), 2L-7D05U (5 m)    | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cable  | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m), 2L-7D03UI (3 m)                  | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI Dual Link KVM Cables     | 2L-7D02UD (1.8 m), 2L-7D03UD (3 m), 2L-7D05UD (5 m) | 12-3 P   |
| DVI-D Dual Link Cables           | 2L-7D02DD (1.8 m), 2L-7D03DD (3 m), 2L-7D05DD (5 m) | 12-3 Q   |

## CS1782A / CS1784A

### 2 / 4-Port USB DVI Dual Link/Audio KVM<sup>®</sup> Switch

Dual Link DVI & 7.1\* Surround Sound USB KVM<sup>®</sup> Switch

Dual Link



(CS1784A)

(\*CS1782A only)

#### Front

- CS1782A



- CS1784A



#### Rear

- CS1782A



- CS1784A



### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1782A  | CS1784A                |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2  | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, DVI (Dual Link)                                       |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, DVI (Dual Link)                                       |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •  | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •  | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | •  | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 2.0)  | • (USB 2.0)            |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •  | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker (7.1), Microphone                                  | Speaker, Microphone    |
| Independent Switching |                        | •  | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse*                                 |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB  |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 2560 x 1600 (DVI Dual Link), 1920 x 1200 (DVI Single Link) |                        |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        | •  | •                      |
| 3D Support            |                        | •  | •                      |
| Video DynaSync™       |                        | •  | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •  | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99   |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.3V, 9W  | DC 5.3V, 10W           |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C   |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C   |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing                                   |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal  |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.90 kg  | 0.93 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm                                     | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs  | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

### Features

- DVI digital and analog monitor support – fully compliant with the DVI specifications
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Full bass response for high quality 2.1 channel (CS1784A) / 7.1 channel surround sound systems (CS1782A)
- Superior video quality: 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz (Single Link); 2560 x 1600 @ 60Hz (Dual Link): Works with cutting edge 120Hz LCD monitors and active shutter glasses to create a 3D environment with maximum resolution of up to 1920 x 1080 for your ideal workspace and entertainment
- 2 / 4-port DVI KVM Switch with USB 2.0 and 7.1 / 2.1 surround sound audio
- HDCP compatible
- Power on detection – if one of the computers is powered off, the switch will automatically switch to the next powered-on computer
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature that supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Console keyboard emulation / bypass feature that supports most gaming / multimedia keyboards
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English, French and Japanese keyboards
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

### Included Accessories

|  | CS1782A | CS1784A |
|--|---------|---------|
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables           | 2       | 4       |
| Custom 7.1 Channel Surround Sound Cables | 2       | N/A     |
| Power Adapter                            | •       | •       |

1. Custom KVM Cable: 1.8 m x 2 (CS1782A); 1.8 m x 4 (CS1784A)
2. Channel Surround Sound Cable: 1.8 m x 2 (CS1782A)

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                    | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m), 2L-7D03U (3 m), 2L-7D05U (5 m)    | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cable  | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m), 2L-7D03UI (3 m)                  | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-D Dual Link KVM Cables   | 2L-7D02UD (1.8 m), 2L-7D03UD (3 m), 2L-7D05UD (5 m) | 12-3 P   |

## CS1762A / CS1764A

### 2 / 4-Port USB DVI/Audio KVM<sup>P</sup>™ Switch

Control 2 / 4 DVI Computers from a single USB / DVI Console



#### Front

• CS1762A



• CS1764A



#### Rear

• CS1762A



• CS1764A



### Features

- Fully compliant with the DVI-D and DVI-A specifications
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- HDCP compatible
- One USB console controls two/four DVI computers
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Power on detection – if one computer is powered off, the CS1762A / CS1764A will automatically switch to the next powered-on computer
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English, French and Japanese keyboards
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1762A                    | CS1764A                |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                          | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, DVI                   |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, DVI                   |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | •                          | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 2.0)                | • (USB 2.0)            |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone        |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse* |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                        |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 1920 x 1200                |                        |
| Video DynaSync™       |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                       |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.3V, 9.0W              | DC 5.3V, 10.7W         |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                      |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.73 kg                    | 0.94 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm     | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs                      | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

### Included Accessories

|                                | CS1762A | CS1764A |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| USB DVI Single Link KVM Cables | 2       | 4       |
| Power Adapter                  | •       | •       |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| USB DVI-I Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03UI (3 m)                  | 12-3 O   |



## CS72D / CS74D

### 2 / 4-Port USB DVI/Audio Slim KVM Switch



#### Front

##### • CS72D



##### • CS74D



#### Rear

##### • CS72D



##### • CS74D



#### • CS72D / CS74D



### Features

- Compact size with ergonomic style
- HDCP compatible
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- USB 2.0 mouse port can be used as a USB hub and for USB peripheral sharing
- Fully compliant with DVI specification (digital only)
- Supports wireless mouse / keyboard
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multi-function mice
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Power on detection – if one computer is powered off, the switch will automatically switch to the next powered-on computer
- Complete keyboard emulation for error-free booting
- Bus-powered (CS72D only)
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

### Included Accessories

|                                   | CS72D | CS74D |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1.2 m 44-pin Custom KVM Cable Set | •     | •     |
| 1.8 m 44-pin Custom KVM Cable Set | N/A   | •     |
| Power Adapter                     | N/A   | •     |

### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS72D                      | CS74D                  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                          | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, DVI                   |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, DVI                   |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | •                          | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | N/A                        | N/A                    |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker                    |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse* |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                        |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 1920 x 1200                |                        |
| Video DynaSync™       |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 3, 5, 10, 20               |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.0V, 5.0W              | DC 5.3V, 5.3W          |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                      |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.33 kg                    | 0.51 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 12.50 x 8.20 x 2.50 cm     | 20.00 x 8.20 x 2.50 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 10 pcs                     | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse



## CS1742 / CS1744

### 2 / 4-Port USB VGA Dual Display/Audio KVM™ Switch

Dual Display (2 VGA Card PC) USB KVM Switch + Audio



#### Front

• CS1742



• CS1744



#### Rear

• CS1742



• CS1744



#### Features

- One dual-screen USB console controls two/four dual display computers
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)
- Multiplatform support: compatible with all operation platforms PC – Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun
- Buzzer on/off via hotkey
- Keyboard and mouse emulation for error free booting

#### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1742                   | CS1744                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                        | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, 2 x HDB-15          |                        |
|                       | Computer               | USB, HDB-15 (SPHD)       |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                        | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                        | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | •                        | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone      |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton       |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                      |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                        |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                     |                        |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5V, 1.25W             | DC 5V, 1.35W           |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                    |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.82 kg                  | 1.03 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm   | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 10 pcs                   | 5 pcs                  |

#### Included Accessories

|                            | CS1742 | CS1744 |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| KVM Cables (Audio / Video) | 2      | 4      |
| KVM Cables (USB / Video)   | 2      | 4      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable     | •      | •      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type                     | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|--------------------------|---|----------|
| Audio / Video KVM Cables | 2L-5202A (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203A (3 m),<br>2L-5205A (5 m)                      | 12-1 F   |
| USB / Video KVM Cables   | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m) | 12-2 N   |
| Power Adapter            | DC 5V, 2.6A   | N/A      |

## CS1732B / CS1734B

### 2 / 4-Port PS/2-USB VGA/Audio KVM<sup>P</sup>™ Switch with OSD

Advanced USB 2.0 KVM<sup>P</sup>™ Switch + Audio + OSD



Front



Rear



### Features

- Dual Interface – supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice configurations
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- Supports multilingual OSD operation
- One USB console controls two/four computers
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 surround sound systems
- Console audio ports on front panel for easy access – ideal for IP phones
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1732B                        | CS1734B                |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                              | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, HDB-15                    |                        |
|                       | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD)     |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                              | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                              | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | •                              | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 2.0)                    | • (USB 2.0)            |
| Ethernet Hub Built-in |                        | N/A                            | N/A                    |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •                              | •                      |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone            |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                              | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, OSD, Mouse |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | PS/2, USB                      |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B             |                        |
| Wide Screen Support   |                        | •                              | •                      |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                              | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-255                          |                        |
| Non-Powered           |                        | N/A                            | N/A                    |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.3V, 3.1W                  | DC 5.3V, 3.4W          |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                         |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                       |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing       |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                          |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.55 kg                        | 0.78 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 14.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm         | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 10 pcs                         | 5 pcs                  |

### Included Accessories

|                        | CS1732B | CS1734B |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| USB KVM Cables         | 2       | 4       |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •       | •       |
| Power Adapter          | •       | •       |

### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|-----------------|---|----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5301P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303P (3 m),<br>2L-5305P (5 m) | 12-2 M   |
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5301U (1.2m) ,<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | 12-2 L   |

## CS1732A / CS1734A

### 2 / 4-Port PS/2-USB VGA/Audio KVMP™ Switch

All-in-one Combo Desktop KVM Switch + Audio



#### Front

• CS1732A



• CS1734A



#### Rear

• CS1732A



• CS1734A



#### Features

- Dual interface supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice
- Auto PS/2 and USB interface detection
- Audio enabled - full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- One USB console controls two/four computers and additional USB devices
- Keyboard and mouse emulation for error free booting
- Buzzer on/off via hotkey
- Multiplatform support: compatible with Windows, Linux, Mac and Sun

#### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1732A                    | CS1734A                |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 2                          | 4                      |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, HDB-15                |                        |
|                       | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                        |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Mac                    | •                          | •                      |
|                       | Sun                    | •                          | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Ethernet Hub Built-in |                        | N/A                        | N/A                    |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •*                         | •*                     |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone        |                        |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton         |                        |
| Emulation             |                        | PS/2, USB                  |                        |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B         |                        |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                       |                        |
| Non-Powered           |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5V, 1.2W                | DC 5V, 1.25W           |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                        |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                        |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                        |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                      |                        |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.55 kg                    | 0.78 kg                |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 14.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm     | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 10 pcs                     | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Not all multifunction mice fully support

#### Included Accessories

|                        | CS1732A | CS1734A |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| USB KVM Cables         | 2       | 4       |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •       | •       |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type            | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|-----------------|---|----------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2L-5301P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303P (3 m),<br>2L-5305P (5 m) | 12-2 M   |
| USB KVM Cables  | 2L-5301U (1.2m),<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303U (3 m),<br>2L-5305U (5 m)  | 12-2 L   |
| Power Adapter   | DC 5V, 2.6A   | N/A      |

## CS1774

### 4-Port USB VGA/Audio KVM™ Switch with Ethernet Hub

Full-functioned USB 2.0 KVM Switch + Ethernet Hub



Front



Rear



#### Features

- Five auto-sensing dual speed ports (Ethernet / Fast Ethernet) plug-and-play enabled; hub complies with IEEE 802.3 / IEEE 802.3u standard
- One USB console controls four computers
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

#### Specifications

| Function              |                        | CS1774                   |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ports                 |                        | 4                        |
| Interface             | Console                | USB, HDB-15              |
|                       | Computer               | USB, HDB-15 (SPHD)       |
| Platform Support      | Windows, Linux         | •                        |
|                       | Mac                    | •                        |
|                       | Sun                    | •                        |
| USB Hub Built-in      |                        | • (USB 2.0)              |
| Multifunction Mouse   |                        | •*                       |
| Audio                 |                        | Speaker, Microphone      |
| Independent Switching |                        | •                        |
| Port Selection        |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton       |
| Emulation             |                        | USB                      |
| Video Resolution      |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |
| Firmware Upgradable   |                        | •                        |
| Scan Interval (Sec.)  |                        | 1-99                     |
| Power Consumption     |                        | DC 5.3V, 5W              |
| Environment           | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |
|                       | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                       | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties   | Housing                | Metal                    |
|                       | Weight                 | 0.92 kg                  |
|                       | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 27.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm   |
| Carton Lot            |                        | 5 pcs                    |

Note:

\* Not all multifunction mice fully support

#### Included Accessories

|                        | CS1774 |
|------------------------|--------|
| USB KVM Cables         | 4      |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •      |
| Power Adapter          | •      |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables | 2L-5302UU (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303UU (3 m),<br>2L-5305UU (5 m) | 12-2 H   |

## CS82U / CS84U

### 2 / 4-Port PS/2-USB VGA KVM Switch



Front

• CS82U



• CS84U



Rear

• CS82U



• CS84U



#### Features

- Dual Interface - supports computers with PS/2 or USB keyboards and mice
- [Video DynaSync™ – exclusive ATEN technology eliminates boot-up display problems and optimizes the resolution when switching between ports](#)
- One USB-PS/2 VGA console controls two/four computers
- USB mouse port can be used as a USB 1.1 hub and for USB 1.1 peripheral sharing
- Console mouse port emulation / bypass feature supports most mouse drivers and multifunction mice
- Supports most gaming keyboards
- Multilingual keyboard mapping – supports English, Japanese and French keyboards
- Supports keyboard combinations via emulation (for Mac / Sun)

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS82U                      | CS84U                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 2                          | 4                      |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15        |                        |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |                        |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                          | •                      |
|                      | Mac                    | •                          | •                      |
|                      | Sun                    | •                          | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in     |                        | N/A                        | N/A                    |
| Multifunction Mouse  |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Audio                |                        | N/A                        | N/A                    |
| Port Selection       |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton, Mouse* |                        |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2, USB                  |                        |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B         |                        |
| Firmware Upgradable  |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 3, 5, 10, 20               |                        |
| Non-Powered          |                        | •                          | •                      |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 5V, 1.1W                | DC 5V, 1.2W            |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |                        |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |                        |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |                        |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                      |                        |
|                      | Weight                 | 0.54 kg                    | 0.78 kg                |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 14.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm     | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 10 pcs                     | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\*Mouse port switching is only functional under mouse emulation mode and USB 3-key wheel mouse

#### Included Accessory

|                     | CS82U | CS84U |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| PS/2-USB KVM Cables | 2     | 4     |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type                | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|---------------------|---|----------|
| PS/2-USB KVM Cables | 2L-5301UP (1.2 m),<br>2L-5302UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5303UP (3 m)                 | 12-2 G   |
| USB KVM Cables      | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m) | 12-2 N   |
| Power Adapter       | DC 5V, 2.6A   | N/A      |

## CS72U / CS74U

### 2 / 4-Port USB VGA/Audio KVM Switch



#### Front

##### • CS72U



##### • CS74U



#### Rear

##### • CS72U



##### • CS74U



#### Features

- One USB VGA console controls two/four computers
- Audio enabled – full bass response provides a rich experience for 2.1 channel surround sound systems
- Supports USB hot-plugging
- Bus-powered

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | CS72U                    | CS74U                  |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports               |                        | 2                        | 4                      |
| Interface           | Console                | USB, HDB-15              |                        |
|                     | Computer               | USB, HDB-15 (SPHD)       |                        |
| Platform Support    | Windows, Linux         | •                        | •                      |
|                     | Mac                    | •                        | •                      |
|                     | Sun                    | •                        | •                      |
| USB Hub Built-in    |                        | N/A                      | N/A                    |
| Audio               |                        | Speaker, Microphone      |                        |
| Port Selection      |                        | Pushbutton               |                        |
| Emulation           |                        | USB                      |                        |
| Video Resolution    |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                        |
| Non-Powered         |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Power Consumption   |                        | DC 5V, 0.5W              |                        |
| Environment         | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |                        |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                        |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                        |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Metal                    |                        |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.45 kg                  | 0.64 kg                |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 13.00 x 7.65 x 4.40 cm   | 20.00 x 7.65 x 4.40 cm |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 10 pcs                   | 5 pcs                  |

#### Included Accessory

|                | CS72U | CS74U |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| USB KVM Cables | 2     | 4     |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type           | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No. |
|----------------|---|----------|
| USB KVM Cables | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m) | 12-2 N   |
| Power Adapter  | DC 5V, 2.6A   | N/A      |

## CS82A / CS84A

### 2 / 4-Port PS/2 VGA KVM Switch



Front

• CS82A

• CS84A

Rear

• CS82A

• CS84A

#### Features

- One PS/2 console controls two/four computers
- Compact, sturdy, durable metal housing
- Keyboard and mouse emulation for error-free booting
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation
- Bus-powered

#### Specifications

| Function             |                        | CS82A                    | CS84A                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 2                        | 4                      |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2, HDB-15             |                        |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2, HDB-15             |                        |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                        | •                      |
|                      | Mac                    | •*                       | •*                     |
|                      | Sun                    | •*                       | •*                     |
| USB Hub Built-in     |                        | N/A                      | N/A                    |
| Port Selection       |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton       |                        |
| Audio                |                        | N/A                      | N/A                    |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2                     |                        |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 1920 x 1440; DDC2B       |                        |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 3, 5, 10, 20             | 5                      |
| Non-Powered          |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 9V, 1.08W             | DC 9V, 1.17W           |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |                        |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                        |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                        |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                    |                        |
|                      | Weight                 | 0.54 kg                  | 0.78 kg                |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 14.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm   | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 10 pcs                   | 5 pcs                  |

Note:

\* Requires Converter / Cable

#### Included Accessory

|                 | CS82A | CS84A |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2     | 4     |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type  | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.             |
|---|--|----------------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                               | 2L-1001P/C (1.8 m),<br>2L-1003P/C (3 m),<br>2L-1005P/C (5 m),<br>2L-1006P/C (6 m),<br>2L-1010P/C (10 m),<br>2L-1020P/C (20 m)<br>2L-5001P/C (1.2 m),<br>2L-5002P/C (1.8 m),<br>2L-5003P/C (3 m),<br>2L-5005P/C (5 m) | 12-1 A               |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support | 2L-5502UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5503UP (3 m),<br>2L-5506UP (6 m)<br>Supports Mac<br>Keyboards Emulation:<br>UC100KMA<br>Supports Sun Keyboards<br>Emulation: CV131B   | 12-1 B<br>9-3<br>9-4 |
| Power Adapter                                 | DC 9V, 300mA   | N/A                  |



## CS72E / CS74E

### 2 / 4-Port PS/2 VGA Slim KVM Switch



#### Front



#### Rear



#### Features

- One PS/2 console controls two/four computers
- Compact, modern case for convenient attractive placement
- Custom connector layout
- Keyboard and mouse emulation for error-free booting
- Auto Scan function to monitor computer operation
- Bus-powered

#### Specifications

| Model No.            |                        | CS72E                    | CS74E                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Ports                |                        | 2                        | 4                      |
| Interface            | Console                | PS/2, HDB-15 (SPHD)      |                        |
|                      | Computer               | PS/2, HDB-15 (SPHD)      |                        |
| Platform Support     | Windows, Linux         | •                        | •                      |
|                      | Mac                    | •*                       | •*                     |
|                      | Sun                    | •*                       | •*                     |
| USB Hub Built-in     |                        | N/A                      | N/A                    |
| Port Selection       |                        | Hotkey, Pushbutton       |                        |
| Audio                |                        | N/A                      | N/A                    |
| Emulation            |                        | PS/2                     |                        |
| Video Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1536; DDC2B       |                        |
| Scan Interval (Sec.) |                        | 5                        |                        |
| Non-Powered          |                        | •                        | •                      |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 9V, 0.9W              | DC 9V, 1.35W           |
| Environment          | Operation Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |                        |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                        |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                        |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Metal                    |                        |
|                      | Weight                 | 0.32 kg                  | 0.49 kg                |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 12.50 x 8.15 x 2.50 cm   | 20.00 x 8.15 x 2.50 cm |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 10 pcs                   | 10 pcs                 |

Note:

\* Requires Converter / Cable

#### Included Accessories

|                 | CS72E | CS74E |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables | 2     | 4     |
| Console Cable   | •     | •     |

#### Optional Accessories

| Type  | Part No. / Spec.  | Page No.      |
|---|---|---------------|
| PS/2 KVM Cables                               | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m)  | 12-1 C, D     |
| Cables & Converters for USB Interface Support | 2L-5202UP (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203UP (3 m),<br>2L-5205UP (5 m),<br>2L-5206UP (6 m)<br>Supports Mac Keyboards<br>Emulation: UC100KMA<br>Supports Sun Keyboards<br>Emulation: CV131A | 12-1 E<br>9-3 |
| Power Adapter                                 | DC 9V, 300mA  | N/A           |

# Computer Sharing Devices

## CS261

### USB DVI Computer Sharing Device

Share a DVI computer with two consoles (USB compatible)



Front



Rear



### Specifications

| Function                   |                        | CS261                       |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Computer Connections       |                        | 1                           |
| Console Connections        |                        | 2                           |
| Interface                  | Console                | USB, DVI-D                  |
|                            | Computer               | USB, DVI-D                  |
| Multiplatform Support      |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac, Sun    |
| Auto Mode                  |                        | •                           |
| Manual Mode                |                        | •                           |
| Console Selection          |                        | Pushbutton, RS-232, Hotkey* |
| Private Mode               |                        | •                           |
| OSD Information            |                        | •                           |
| Screen Saver               |                        | •                           |
| Firmware Upgradable        |                        | •                           |
| Timeout Setting            |                        | •                           |
| Hotkey Operation           |                        | •                           |
| Keyboard Emulation Mapping |                        | •                           |
| Power Consumption          |                        | DC5V, 4.7W                  |
| Environment                | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                      |
|                            | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                    |
|                            | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing    |
| Physical Properties        | Housing                | Metal                       |
|                            | Weight                 | 0.72 kg                     |
|                            | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 21.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm      |
| Carton Lot                 |                        | 5 pcs                       |

Note:

\* Selecting the console via hotkeys only works in Manual Mode.

ATEN Computer Sharing Devices enable two users to share the programs, files, and resources of a single computer from two separate consoles.

### Features

- Single computer is shared by two USB consoles
- Manual or auto console selection
- Superior video quality: Supports resolutions up to 1080p, 1920 x 1200 and 4K2K @ 30Hz
- [Multiple EDID modes: Selects optimum EDID settings for smooth power-up and highest quality display](#)
- Support RS-232 serial commands: For switching operation and system configuration
- On screen display informs user when system is in use
- Private mode for a privileged user
- Screensaver function
- Mac / Sun keyboard support and emulation\*
- HDCP 1.4 Compatible
- No Software required

Note:

\* For PC compatible computers. Mac and Sun computers must be compatible with USB connections. PC keyboard combinations emulate Mac / Sun keyboards; Mac / Sun keyboards work only with their own computers.

### Included Accessories

|                                  | CS261 |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | •     |
| Power Adapter                    | •     |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                             | Part No. / Spec.                                       | Page No. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| USB DVI-D Single Link KVM Cables | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m),<br>2L-7D03U (3 m),<br>2L-7D05U (5 m) | 12-3 O   |
| HDMI to DVI Adapter              | 2A-128G  | 12-3     |
| HDMI to DVI Adapter              | 2A-127G  | 12-3     |

## CS231

### USB VGA Computer Sharing Device

Share a VGA computer with two consoles (USB, PS/2 compatible)



Front



Rear



### Features

- Single computer is shared by two USB consoles
- Manual or auto console selection
- On screen display informs user when system is in use
- Private mode for a privileged user
- Screensaver function
- Supports USB and PS/2 computers
- Supports VGA and SVGA multisync monitors
- Mac keyboard support and emulation\*
- No software required

Note:

\* For PC compatible computers. Mac computers must be compatible with USB connections. PC keyboard combinations emulate Mac keyboards; Mac keyboards work only with their own computers.

### Specifications

| Function                   |                        | CS231                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Computer Connections       |                        | 1                          |
| Console Connections        |                        | 2                          |
| Interface                  | Console                | USB, HDB-15                |
|                            | Computer               | PS/2 or USB, HDB-15 (SPHD) |
| Multiplatform Support      |                        | Windows, Linux, Mac, Unix  |
| Auto Mode                  |                        | •                          |
| Manual Mode                |                        | •                          |
| Console Selection          |                        | Pushbutton, Hotkey*        |
| Private Mode               |                        | •                          |
| OSD Information            |                        | •                          |
| Screen Saver               |                        | •                          |
| Firmware Upgradable        |                        | •                          |
| Timeout Setting            |                        | •                          |
| Hotkey Operation           |                        | •                          |
| Keyboard Emulation Mapping |                        | •                          |
| Power Consumption          |                        | DC5.3V, 2.2W               |
| Environment                | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                     |
|                            | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |
|                            | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties        | Housing                | Metal                      |
|                            | Weight                 | 0.56 kg                    |
|                            | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 14.00 x 8.80 x 5.55 cm     |
| Carton Lot                 |                        | 10 pcs                     |

Note:

\* Selecting console via hotkey words within Manual Mode.

### Included Accessories

|                        | CS231 |
|------------------------|-------|
| USB KVM Cable          | •     |
| Firmware Upgrade Cable | •     |
| Power Adapter          | •     |

### Optional Accessories

| Type                              | Part No. / Spec.   | Page No.  |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| USB KVM Cables                    | 2L-5201U (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203U (3 m),<br>2L-5205U (5 m)            | 12-2 N    |
| PS/2 KVM Cables                   | 2L-5201P (1.2 m),<br>2L-5202P / 2L-5702P (1.8 m),<br>2L-5203P (3 m),<br>2L-5206P (6 m) | 12-1 C, D |
| Adapters for PS/2 Console Support | PS/2 to USB Converter:<br>UC10KM   | 9-2       |

# KVM Modules & Included Accessories

## Converters / Emulators

ATEN provides a series of KVM switches which feature multiplatform support. In addition, we offer a host of converters to enable your PS/2 KVM switches to support USB, Sun and Mac computers. By using ATEN converters, you eliminate the high cost and downtime associated with replacing KVM switches.

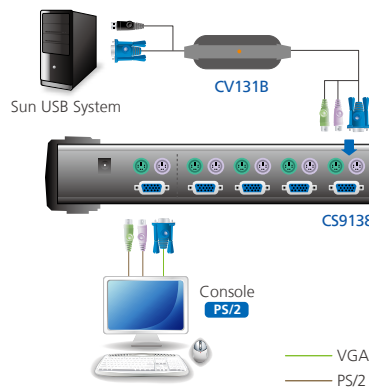
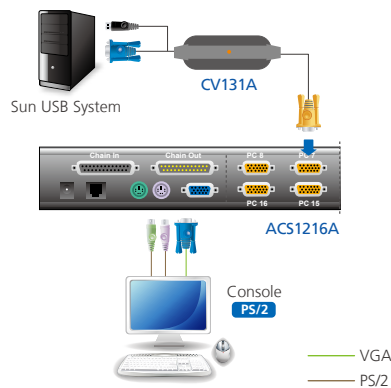
### Note:

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details.  
Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



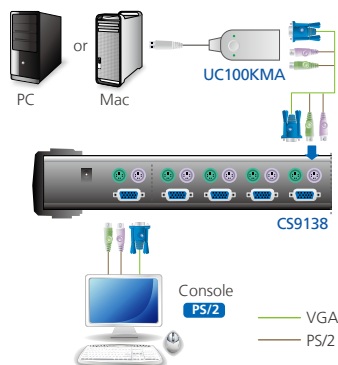
## • Sun Converters

For Sun USB Systems >

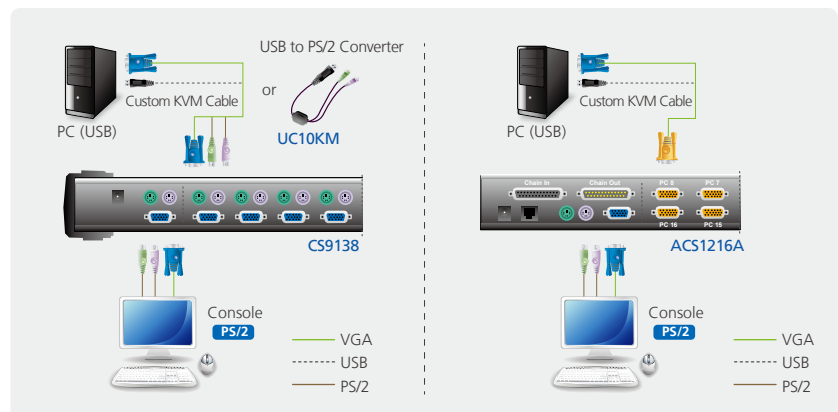


## • USB Converters

For PC / Mac / Sun >



For PC only >



### Note :

\* Custom KVM cables are in various lengths. Please refer to page 11-1

## CV100KM

### PS/2 Emulator

OS Support  
Win, Linux,  
FreeBSD

Non-Powered



#### Features

- Ends computer lockup due to loss of KVM focus
- Prevents computer damage from keyboard failure
- Hot-plugging of keyboard and mouse
- Keyboardless boot and run

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | CV100KM                              |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model Name          |                        | PS/2 Emulator                        |
| To Computer         |                        | PS/2                                 |
| To Switch           |                        | PS/2                                 |
| Non-Powered         |                        | •                                    |
| OS Support          |                        | Win2000 / XP / 7 / 8, Linux, FreeBSD |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                               |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                             |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing             |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Plastic                              |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.08 kg                              |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 9.15 x 4.70 x 2.50 cm                |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 40 pcs                               |

## UC10KM

### PS/2 to USB Adapter (90 cm)

OS Support  
Win, Linux,  
FreeBSD

Non-Powered



#### Features

- Two PS/2 devices (keyboard and mouse) to USB Interface converter
- Supports PS/2 and Microsoft IntelliMouse mice
- Compatible with KVM switches
- USB 1.1 compliant
- Easy installation – no software required

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | UC10KM                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Model Name          |                        | PS/2 to USB Converter    |
| To Computer         |                        | USB                      |
| To Switch           |                        | PS/2                     |
| Non-Powered         |                        | •                        |
| OS Support          |                        | Windows, Linux, FreeBSD  |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Plastic                  |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.06 kg                  |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 1.50 x 3.70 x 1.10 cm    |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 40 pcs                   |

## UC100KMA

### PS/2 to USB Adapter with Mac support (30 cm)



#### Features

- Two PS/2 devices (keyboard and mouse) to USB Interface converter
- Supports PS/2 and Microsoft IntelliMouse mice
- Compatible with KVM switches
- USB 1.1 compliant
- Easy installation – no software required
- Hotkey selection for OS and keyboard language

#### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UC100KMA                             |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Model Name                  |                        | PS/2 to USB Adapter with MAC Support |
| To Computer                 |                        | USB                                  |
| To Switch                   |                        | PS/2                                 |
| OS Selection                |                        | •                                    |
| Keyboard Language Selection |                        | •                                    |
| Non-Powered                 |                        | •                                    |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac, Sun, FreeBSD, Linux    |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                               |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                             |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing             |
| Physical Properties         | Housing                | Plastic                              |
|                             | Weight                 | 0.08 kg                              |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 9.15 x 4.70 x 2.50 cm                |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 40 pcs                               |

## CV131A

### Sun Console Converter (SPHD Connector)



#### Features

- Translates PS/2 keyboard, mouse and VGA signals to Sun USB keyboard, mouse and monitor signals
- Compatible with Sun USB systems
- Compatible with ATEN's SPHD\* equipped KVM switches and console extenders
- Keyboard language selection via simple hotkeys
- High quality molded connectors
- Supports PS/2 and Microsoft IntelliMouse mice
- Composite sync video support
- Supports high resolution video – including Sun 1152 x 900, 1280 x 1024 and 1600 x 1200

#### Specifications

| Function                     |                        | CV131A                   |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| To Sun System                |                        | Sun USB System           |
| To Switch                    |                        | SPHD*                    |
| Connectors (Sun System Side) |                        | HDB-15                   |
|                              |                        | USB Type A               |
| Connectors (Switch Side)     |                        | SPHD*                    |
| Non-Powered                  |                        | •                        |
| Video Resolution             |                        | 1600 x 1200              |
| Emulation                    |                        | Sun                      |
| Keyboard Language Selection  |                        | •                        |
| Molded Connector             |                        | •                        |
| Environment                  | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |
|                              | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                              | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties          | Housing                | Plastic                  |
|                              | Weight                 | 0.20 kg                  |
|                              | Cable Length           | 1.8 m                    |
|                              | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 10.65 x 4.20 x 2.07 cm   |
| Carton Lot                   |                        | 20 pcs                   |

Note:

\* Compatible with SPHD PS/2 and combo products only

## CV131B

### Sun Console Converter



#### Features

- Translates PS/2 keyboard, mouse and VGA signals to Sun USB keyboard, mouse and monitor signals
- Compatible with Sun USB systems
- Compatible with PS/2 equipped KVM switches and console extenders
- Keyboard language selection via simple hotkeys
- High quality molded connectors
- Supports PS/2 and Microsoft IntelliMouse mice
- Composite sync video support
- Supports high resolution video – including Sun 1152 x 900, 1280 x 1024 and 1600 x 1200

#### Specifications

| Function                     |                        | CV131B                   |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| To Sun System                |                        | Sun USB System           |
| To Switch                    |                        | PS/2 & HDB-15            |
| Connectors (Sun System Side) |                        | HDB-15                   |
|                              |                        | USB Type A               |
| Connectors (Switch Side)     |                        | HDB-15                   |
|                              |                        | PS/2 x 2                 |
| Non-Powered                  |                        | •                        |
| Video Resolution             |                        | 1600 x 1200              |
| Emulation                    |                        | Sun                      |
| Keyboard Language Selection  |                        | •                        |
| Molded Connector             |                        | •                        |
| Environment                  | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                   |
|                              | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                              | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties          | Housing                | Plastic                  |
|                              | Weight                 | 0.21 kg                  |
|                              | Cable Length           | 1.8 m                    |
|                              | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 10.65 x 4.20 x 2.07 cm   |
| Carton Lot                   |                        | 20 pcs                   |



# Thunderbolt & USB

ATEN offers a range of Thunderbolt and USB connectivity solutions to suit a wide variety of users and their applications. Our USB products give you the freedom to connect high-speed devices like external storage drives, Optical drives, printers and more.



- **Peripheral Switches**

ATEN Thunderbolt and USB peripheral switches allow 2 to 4 computers to share the use of Thunderbolt / USB 1.1 / 2.0 / 3.1 peripheral devices on a one-at-a-time basis.

- **USB Hubs**

ATEN offers 4 port compact USB hubs for desktop and laptop computers. These are ideal for users who need to connect multiple devices like keyboards, mice, printers, scanners, and flash drives.

- **USB Converters**

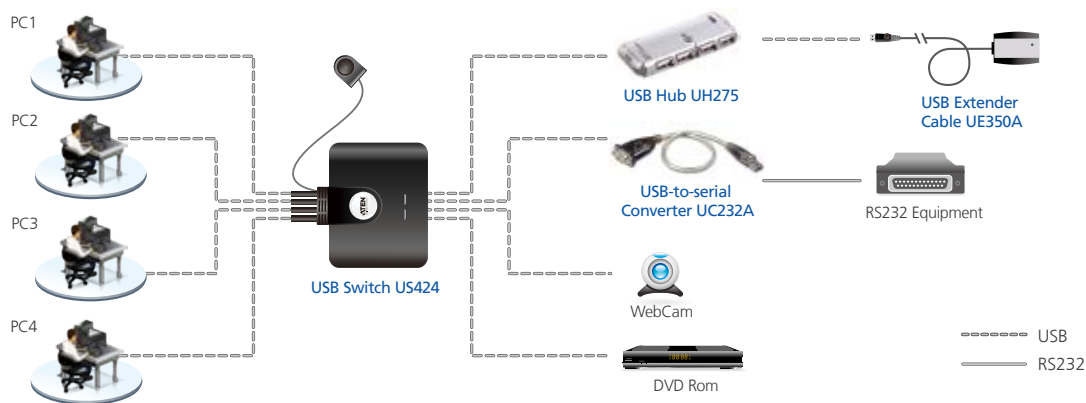
ATEN USB-to-serial and USB-to-parallel converters aid in the transition to USB by allowing devices with traditional interfaces to communicate over USB interfaces. These converters help extend the useful life of your peripheral devices thereby protecting your investment.

- **USB Extender**

USB extender cables allow you to extend the distance between your computer and USB peripheral devices by several meters. These cables correct and transmit the signals as necessary to ensure optimal signal integrity. ATEN USB Extenders support USB 1.1 to USB 3.1 standard. They also extend the distance between your computer and USB peripheral devices from 5 m to 100 m.

**Note:**

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details. Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



## Feature Comparison

| Type                | Model No. | Host | Interface     | Port | Interface   | Non-Powered  |
|---------------------|-----------|------|---------------|------|---|--------------|
| Peripheral Switches | US7220    | 2    | Thunderbolt 2 | 11   | Thunderbolt 2 / HDMI / USB 3.0 / USB 2.0 / eSATA / Mini TOSLINK Line In / Out, GbE LAN Port | N/A          |
|                     | US234     | 2    | USB           | 4    | USB 3.0   | • (Optional) |
|                     | US434     | 4    | USB           | 4    | USB 3.0   | • (Optional) |
|                     | US224     | 2    | USB           | 4    | USB 2.0   | • (Optional) |
|                     | US424     | 4    | USB           | 4    | USB 2.0   | • (Optional) |
|                     | US221A    | 2    | USB           | 1    | USB 2.0   | •            |
|                     | US421A    | 4    | USB           | 1    | USB 2.0   | •            |
| USB Hubs            | UH275     | 1    | USB           | 4    | USB 2.0   | • (Optional) |
|                     | UH284     | 1    | USB           | 4    | USB 2.0   | • (Optional) |
| USB Converters      | UC1284B   | N/A  | USB           | N/A  | C-36 Parallel   | •            |
|                     | UC232A    | N/A  | USB           | N/A  | RS-232  | •            |
|                     | UC2322    | 1    | USB           | 2    | RS-232  | • (Optional) |
|                     | UC2324    | 1    | USB           | 4    | RS-232  | • (Optional) |
|                     | UC4852    | 1    | USB           | 2    | RS-485  | • (Optional) |
|                     | UC4854    | 1    | USB           | 4    | RS-485  | • (Optional) |
|                     | UC3002    | 1    | USB-C         | 1    | VGA   | •            |
|                     | UC3008    | 1    | USB-C         | 1    | HDMI  | •            |

| Type          | Model No. | Distance | Ports | Input         | Output        | Non-Powered  |
|---------------|-----------|----------|-------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| USB Extenders | UE150     | 5 m      | 1     | USB 1.1       | USB 1.1       | •            |
|               | UE250     | 5 m      | 1     | USB 2.0       | USB 2.0       | •            |
|               | UE350A    | 5 m      | 1     | USB 3.1 Gen 1 | USB 3.1 Gen 1 | •            |
|               | UE2120    | 12 m     | 1     | USB 2.0       | USB 2.0       | •            |
|               | UE2120H   | 12 m     | 4     | USB 2.0       | USB 2.0       | • (Optional) |
|               | UCE60     | 60 m     | 1     | USB 1.1       | USB 1.1       | • (Optional) |
|               | UCE260    | 60 m     | 1     | USB 2.0       | USB 2.0       | N/A          |
|               | UEH4002   | 100 m    | 4     | USB 2.0       | USB 2.0       | N/A          |

## UH275 / UH284

4-Port USB 2.0 Hub

4-Port USB 2.0 Hub with Magnetic

OS Support  
Win

Non-Powered

• UH275



• UH284



### Features

- Compact design, easy to store anywhere
- Built-in magnet pad for quick mount and easy movement (UH284)
- Available in silver, black and burgundy (UH284)
- Provides 4 additional USB 2.0 ports to existing USB Systems
- 4 independent, fully functional, 480 Mbps downstream ports
- Fully compliant with the USB 2.0 specification
- Backward compatible with USB 1.1
- Supports transfer rates of 1.5 / 12 / 480 Mbps
- Per port overcurrent protection
- Plug and play

### Specifications

| Function            |                       | UH275                    | UH284                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Type                |                       | USB                      |                       |
| Port                |                       | 4                        |                       |
| Connector           | Upstream              | 1 x USB Type A           | 1 x USB Type B        |
|                     | Downstream            | 4 x USB Type A           |                       |
| Standard            |                       | USB 2.0                  |                       |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                       | 1.5 / 12 / 480 Mbps      |                       |
| Plug-n-Play         |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Compact Design      |                       | •                        | •                     |
| Power Mode          |                       | Bus / Self               |                       |
| Cable Included      |                       | • (Built-in)             | •                     |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.       | 0-40°C                   | 0-40°C                |
|                     | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                     | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties | Housing               | Plastic                  |                       |
|                     | Weight                | 0.04 kg                  | 0.04 kg               |
|                     | Dimension (L x W x H) | 9.00 x 3.85 x 1.20 cm    | 8.30 x 3.40 x 1.47 cm |
| Carton Lot          |                       | 20 pcs                   | 40 pcs                |

### Included Accessories

|               | UH275* | UH284 |
|---------------|--------|-------|
| Power Adapter | •      | N/A   |
| USB Cables    | N/A    | •     |

Note:

\* Model with power adapter included only

## UC1284B

### USB to IEEE128 Printer Adapter (1.8 m)

OS Support

Win



10

Thunderbolt & USB

#### Features

- Converts the USB on PCs, notebook PCs and handheld computing devices into a parallel port for printer connection
- Fully bidirectional to ensure compatibility with today's latest printers
- 1 USB Type A connector for standard USB cable connection
- 1 C-36 parallel connector
- Non-powered
- Max. throughput: 1.2 Mb/s / Sec (ECP Mode)

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | UC1284B                    |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Name                |                        | USB Parallel Printer Cable |
| Connector 1         |                        | USB Type A                 |
| Connector 2         |                        | 1 x C-36                   |
| Standard            |                        | USB 1.1                    |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                        | 1.2 Mb/s / Sec             |
| OS Support          |                        | Windows                    |
| Cable Built-in      |                        | 1.8 m                      |
| Power Mode          |                        | Bus                        |
| Environment         | Operation Temp.        | 0-40°C                     |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                   |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing   |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Plastic                    |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.11 kg                    |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 5.30 x 4.30 x 1.95 cm      |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 40 pcs                     |

## UE350A

### 5m USB 3.1 Gen1 Extender Cable

OS Support

Windows XP and Higher



#### Features

- Extends the distance of one USB device up to 5 m (16 ft)
- USB 3.1 Gen 1, 2.0 and 1.1 compatible
- Built-in USB 3.1 Gen 1 Hub IC – fully supports hot swapping for a variety of USB 1.1 / 2.0 / 3.1 Gen 1 devices
- Supports USB super-speed (5 Gbps)
- Plug and play – no additional software installation required
- Multiplatform support – Windows and Mac
- Non-powered\*

Note:

\* Some USB devices may require a separate power adapter

#### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UE350A                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 3.1 Gen 1            |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | 5 Gbps                   |
| Units                       |                        | 1                        |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type A               |
|                             | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A           |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | N/A                      |
| Extension Cable             |                        | USB Cable (Built-in)     |
| Signal Range                |                        | 5 m                      |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac             |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Bus                      |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                        |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.22 kg                  |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.02 x 4.00 x 2.40 cm    |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 10 pcs                   |

## UE250

### 5 m USB 2.0 Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 25 m)



#### Features

- USB IF approved
- Extends one USB device up to 5 m (16 ft)
- USB 2.0 compliant
- Fully compliant with USB electrical and timing
- Multiplatform support – Windows and Mac
- Non-powered

## UE150

### 5 m USB Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 25 m)



#### Features

- USB IF approved
- Extends one USB device up to 5 m (16 ft)
- USB 1.1 compliant
- Fully compliant with USB electrical and timing Specs for USB Hubs
- Multiplatform support – Windows and Mac
- Non-powered

#### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UE250                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 2.0                  |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | Up to 480 Mbps           |
| Units                       |                        | 1                        |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type A               |
|                             | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A           |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | N/A                      |
| Extension Cable             |                        | USB Cable (Built-in)     |
| Signal Range                |                        | 5 m                      |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac, FreeBSD    |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Bus                      |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                        |
| USB IF Approved             |                        | •                        |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.20 kg                  |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.02 x 4.00 x 2.40 cm    |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 20 pcs                   |

#### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UE150                     |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 1.1                   |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | Up to 12 Mbps             |
| Units                       |                        | 1                         |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type A                |
|                             | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A            |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | N/A                       |
| Extension Cable             |                        | USB Cable (Built-in)      |
| Signal Range                |                        | 5 m                       |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac, Free BSD    |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Bus                       |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                         |
| USB IF Approved             |                        | •                         |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                    |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                  |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH , Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.19 kg                   |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.02 x 4.00 x 2.40 cm     |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 20 pcs                    |

## UE2120 / UE2120H

12 m USB 2.0 Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 60 m)

12 m 4-port USB 2.0 Extender Cable (Daisy-chaining up to 60 m)



### Features

- Lockable mechanical design for secure connection (UE2120 only)
- Bus powered – no power adapter required
- Multiplatform support – Windows and Mac
- Extends USB device up to 12 m (36 ft)
- Up to 5 extender cables can be chained for a distance of up to 60 m
- 4 downstream USB 2.0 ports (UE2120H only)
- USB specification version 2.0 / 1.1 compliant
- Plug and play – no additional driver required

## UCE260

USB 2.0 Cat 5 Extender (up to 60 m)



### Features

- Support for any high-speed (480Mb/s), full-speed (12 Mb/s), or low-speed (1.5 Mb/s) USB devices
- Extends one USB device up to 60 m (19 ft) via a Cat 5/5e/6 cable
- Supports suspend / resume detection
- Supports hot plug and no software driver required
- Multiplatform support - Windows and Mac
- Low cost in comparison with extension of cable using hubs or other USB extender
- Power adapter included for stable power supply

### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UE2120                   | UE2120H               |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 2.0                  |                       |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | Up to 480 Mbps           |                       |
| Units                       |                        | 1                        |                       |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type A               |                       |
|                             | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A           | 4 x USB Type A        |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | N/A                      |                       |
| Extension Cable             |                        | USB Cable (Built-in)     |                       |
| Signal Range                |                        | 12 m                     |                       |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac, FreeBSD    |                       |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Bus                      | Bus / Self            |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                        | •                     |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |                       |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.56 kg                  | 0.63 kg               |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.40 x 2.20 x 1.30 cm    | 8.20 x 4.10 x 1.70 cm |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 20 pcs                   | 20 pcs                |

### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UCE260                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 2.0                  |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | 1.5 / 12 / 480 Mbps      |
| Units                       |                        | 2 (Local/Remote)         |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type A               |
|                             | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A           |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | RJ-45                    |
| Extension Cable             |                        | Cat 5/5e/6 Cable         |
| Signal Range                |                        | 60 m                     |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac             |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Self                     |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                        |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-55°C                   |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -40-85°C                 |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.07 kg                  |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.30 x 3.10 x 2.19 cm    |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 20 pcs                   |

## UCE60

### USB Cat 5 Extender (up to 60 m)



#### Features

- Extends one USB device up to 60 m (196 ft) via a Cat 5e/6 cable
- Provides support for any full-speed (12Mb/s) or low speed (1.5Mb/s) USB devices
- LED indicates when additional external power supplys needed
- Embedded USB transceivers prevent signal loss
- Lowest cost solution for extending USB signals
- No additional installation software required

#### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UCE60                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 1.1                  |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | 1.5 / 12 Mbps            |
| Units                       |                        | 2 (Local/Remote)         |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type A               |
|                             | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A           |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | RJ-45                    |
| Extension Cable             |                        | Cat 5e/6 Cable           |
| Signal Range                |                        | 60 m                     |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac             |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Bus/Self                 |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                        |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -40-85°C                 |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.14 kg                  |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.28 x 3.10 x 2.19 cm    |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 20 pcs                   |

## UEH4002

### 4-port USB 2.0 Cat 5 Extender (up to 100 m)



- UEH4002L
- UEH4002R



#### Features

- Extends 4 USB devices up to 100 m
- No additional software installation required
- Fully compliant with USB electrical and timing
- LED indicates connection status
- Multiplatform support - Windows and Mac

#### Included Accessories

|               | UEH4002 |
|---------------|---------|
| USB 2.0 Cable | •       |
| Power Adapter | •       |

#### Specifications

| Function                    |                        | UEH4002                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Standard                    |                        | USB 2.0                      |
| Data Transfer Rate          |                        | Up to 480 Mbps               |
| Units                       |                        | 2 (Local/Remote)             |
| Connector                   | Computer               | USB Type B                   |
|                             | Device                 | 4 x USB Type A               |
|                             | Unit to Unit           | RJ-45                        |
| Extension Cable             |                        | Cat 5e/6 Cable               |
| Signal Range                |                        | 100 m                        |
| OS Support                  |                        | Windows, Mac                 |
| Power Mode                  |                        | Self                         |
| No Software Driver Required |                        | •                            |
| Environment                 | Operating Temp.        | 0-50°C                       |
|                             | Storage Temp.          | -20-70°C                     |
|                             | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing     |
| Physical Properties         | Weight                 | 0.36 kg (L+R)                |
|                             | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 10.00 x 7.60 x 2.60 cm (L/R) |
| Carton Lot                  |                        | 5 pcs                        |



## US7220

Thunderbolt™ 2 Sharing Switch



OS Support

Win, Mac

10

Thunderbolt & USB



### Features

- Share multiple Thunderbolt™ peripherals between two Thunderbolt™ computers
- Simultaneously supports dual 4K video and up to 20 Gbps data throughput for high-speed file and signal transmissions
- Supports 4K dual-view video output for Thunderbolt™ and HDMI displays
- Single-Tap design allows quick switching between two Thunderbolt™ computers
- No software installation required
- Connects various devices with 3 Thunderbolt™, 1 HDMI, 3 USB 3.1 Gen 1, 2 USB 2.0, 1 eSATA, 1 Mini TOSLINK Line In / Out, and 1 GbE LAN ports

### • Ultra High Speed

Supports data throughput of up to 20 Gbps for next-gen versatility.



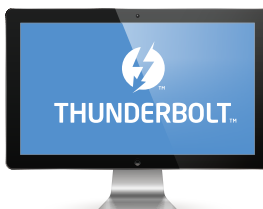
Thunderbolt 2: 20 Gb/s

USB 3.0: 5 Gb/s



### • Dual 4K Displays

Dual 4K output via Thunderbolt™ and HDMI ports for an unrestricted multimedia experience.



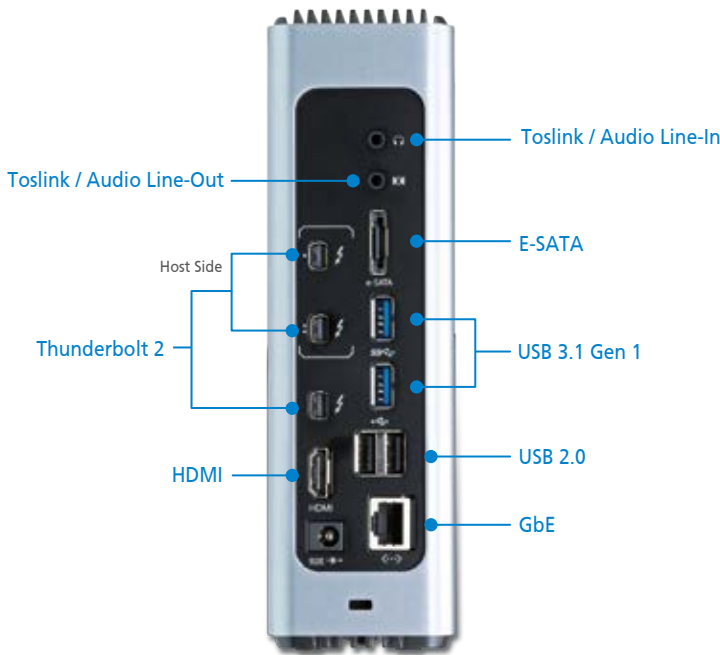
### • Slick Operation

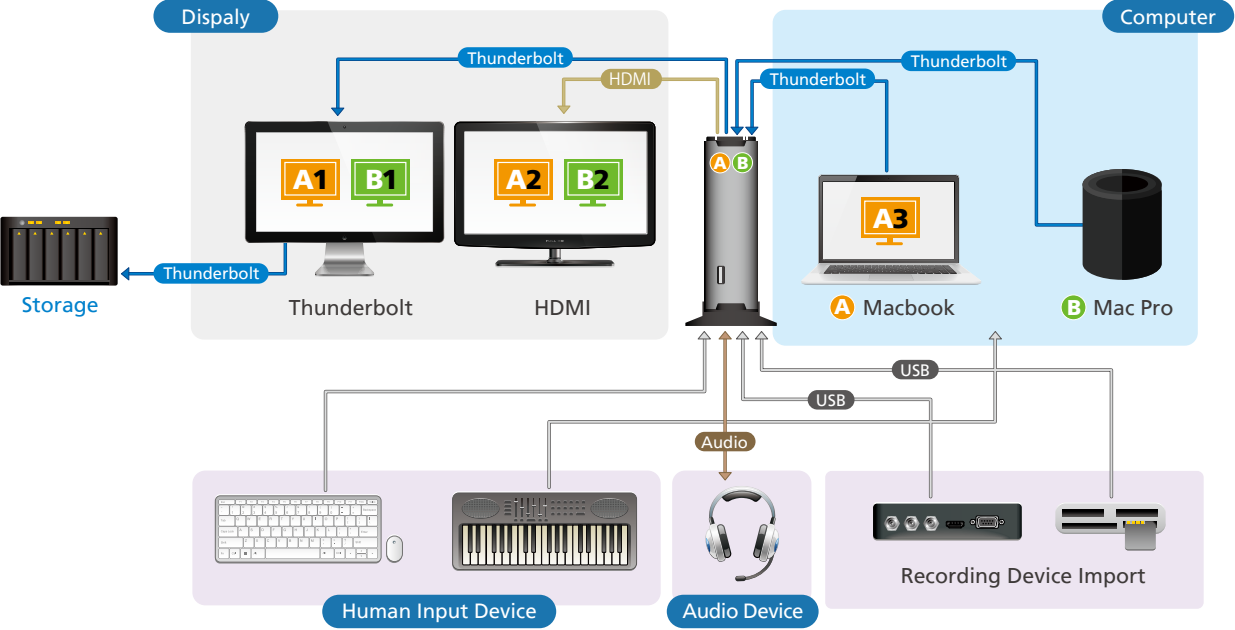
With the press of a button, two Thunderbolt™ computers can share 11 devices connected to the US7220. Additionally, up to 5 Thunderbolt™ devices can be daisy-chained from a single Thunderbolt™ connection, providing expandability and eliminating cable clutter.

Specifications

| Function             |                        | US7220  |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| Computer Connections |                        | 2   |
| Device Connections   |                        | 1 Direct, 5 Max.<br>(via Daisy chain mode)  |
| Connector            | Computer Ports         | 2 x Thunderbolt 2.0 Female  |
|                      | Device                 | 1 x Thunderbolt 2.0 Female<br>3 x USB3.1 Gen 1 Type A Female<br>2 x USB2.0 Type A Female<br>1 x E-SATA Female |
| Video Resolution     | Single View            | Mini DisplayPort or Thunderbolt -<br>3840 x 2160 @ 60 Hz or HDMI - 3840 x 2160 @ 30 Hz                        |
|                      | Dual View              | Thunderbolt - 3840 x 2160 @ 60 Hz<br>HDMI - 3840 x 2160 @ 30 Hz   |
| Audio                | Input                  | 1 x Mini Stereo / Toslink Jack Female   |
|                      | Output                 | 1 x Mini Stereo / Toslink Jack Female   |
| LAN Port             |                        | 1 x Gigabit Ethernet Female   |
| Power Consumption    |                        | DC 12V, 90W   |
| Environment          | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C  |
|                      | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C  |
|                      | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing  |
| Physical Properties  | Housing                | Aluminum  |
|                      | Weight                 | 0.77 kg   |
|                      | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 9.75 x 5.70 x 18.38 cm  |
| Carton Lot           |                        | 3 pcs   |

Rear





### Included Accessories

|                       | US7220 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Thunderbolt Cable 1 M | 1      |
| Power Adapter         | 1      |
| Base Stand            | 1      |

# US234 / US434

## 2 / 4-Port USB 3.1 Gen1 Peripheral Sharing Device

OS Support

Win, Mac, Linux

 USB 3.0

 Bus-Powered

Front

- US234 / US434



Rear

- US234



- US434



### Specifications

| Function               |                        | US234                       | US434                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Computer Connections   |                        | 2                           | 4                     |
| USB Device Connections |                        | 4                           |                       |
| Connector              | Computer Ports         | 2 x USB Type B Female       | 4 x USB Type B Female |
|                        | USB Device Ports       | 4 x USB Type A Female       |                       |
|                        | Power Input (Optional) | 1 x Micro-USB Type B Female |                       |
| Standard               |                        | USB 3.1 Gen 1               |                       |
| Port Selection         |                        | Remote Port Selector        |                       |
| Maximum Transfer Rate  |                        | 5Gbps                       |                       |
| Environment            | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                      |                       |
|                        | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                    |                       |
|                        | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing    |                       |
| Physical Properties    | Weight                 | 0.12 kg                     |                       |
|                        | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 9.37 x 9.30 x 2.68 cm       |                       |
| Carton Lot             |                        | 12 pcs                      |                       |

- US234 / US434



### Features

- Enable 2 / 4 computers to share 4 USB 3.1 Gen 1 devices
- Simple port selection via remote port selector for convenient switch placement
- USB 3.1 Gen 1 compliant, supporting data transfer rates of up to 5 Gbps
- LED indicates which computer is active
- Over-current protection
- Multiplatform support – Windows, Linux and Mac
- Non-powered (supports optional USB power adapter)
- Hot pluggable

### Included Accessories

|   | US234 | US434 |
|---|-------|-------|
| USB 3.1 Gen 1 Type-B to Type A Cable 1.2M | 2     | 2     |
| USB 3.1 Gen 1 Type-B to Type A Cable 1.8M | N/A   | 2     |
| Remote Switch                             | •     | •     |

# US224 / US424

## 2 / 4-Port USB 2.0 Peripheral Sharing Device

OS Support

Win, Mac, Linux, Sun

USB

USB 2.0

Non-Powered



### Features

- Simple port selection via remote port selector for convenient switch placement
- Built-in USB cables – all-in-one design allows for a neat and tidy installation that reduces cable clutter
- Enables 2 / 4 computers to share 4 USB devices – a USB keyboard, mouse and up to 2 peripheral devices
- Multiplatform support – Windows, Linux ,Mac and Sun
- LED indicators display port focus
- Overcurrent protection
- Non-powered (supports optional USB power adapter)
- Hot pluggable

### Specifications

| Function               |                        | US224                    | US424                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Computer Connections   |                        | 2                        | 4                     |
| USB Device Connections |                        | 4                        |                       |
| Connector              | Computer               | 2 x USB Type A           | 4 x USB Type A        |
|                        | Device                 | 4 x USB Type A           |                       |
| Standard               |                        | USB 2.0                  |                       |
| Port Selection         |                        | Remote Port Selector     |                       |
| Maximum Transfer Rate  |                        | 480 Mbps                 |                       |
| Environment            | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |                       |
|                        | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                        | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties    | Weight                 | 0.14 kg                  | 0.22 kg               |
|                        | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 8.24 x 6.65 x 2.53 cm    | 8.24 x 6.65 x 2.53 cm |
| Carton Lot             |                        | 20 pcs                   | 20 pcs                |

## US221A / US421A

### 2 / 4-Port USB 2.0 Peripheral Switch



• US221A



• US421A

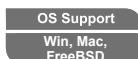


#### Features

- Auto switch function – no need for print server
- Supports multifunction printers
- Enables two (US221A) or four (US421A) computers share a single USB peripheral device
- Simple port selection via pushbuttons, configuration utility, or auto switch function
- Supports transfer rates up to 480 Mbps
- Multiplatform support – Windows and Mac
- LED indicators display port focus
- Overcurrent protection
- Bus-powered
- Hot pluggable
- Buzzer indicates switching between computers

## UC232A

### USB to RS-232 Adapter (35 cm)



#### Features

- Provides PCs, notebook PCs and handheld legacy devices using USB an external PnP RS232 port
- Supports the RS232 Serial interface
- Compliant with USB 1.1
- Up to 230 Kbps data transfer rate

#### Specifications

| Function               |                        | US221A                             | US421A                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Computer Connections   |                        | 2                                  | 4                      |
| USB Device Connections |                        | 1                                  |                        |
| Connector              | Computer               | 2 x USB Type B                     | 4 x USB Type B         |
|                        | Device                 | 1 x USB Type A                     |                        |
| Standard               |                        | USB 2.0                            |                        |
| Port Selection         |                        | Pushbuttons, Software, Auto Switch |                        |
| Maximum Transfer Rate  |                        | 480 Mbps                           |                        |
| Maximum Current        |                        | 500 mA (max.) Per Port             |                        |
| Environment            | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                             |                        |
|                        | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                           |                        |
|                        | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing           |                        |
| Physical Properties    | Weight                 | 0.06 kg                            | 0.10 kg                |
|                        | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 7.18 x 6.58 x 2.44 cm              | 10.40 x 7.96 x 2.20 cm |
| Carton Lot             |                        | 20 pcs                             | 20 pcs                 |

#### Included Accessories

|             | US221A / US421A |
|-------------|-----------------|
| USB Cables  | •               |
| Software CD | •               |

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | UC232A                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name                |                        | USB-to-Serial Converter  |
| Connector 1         |                        | USB Type A               |
| Connector 2         |                        | 1 x DB-9                 |
| Standard            |                        | USB 1.1                  |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                        | Up to 230 Kbps           |
| OS Support          |                        | Windows, Mac, Linux      |
| Cable Built-in      |                        | 35 cm                    |
| Power Mode          |                        | Bus                      |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Plastic                  |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.04 kg                  |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 6.59 x 3.40 x 1.60 cm    |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 40 pcs                   |

#### Included Accessory

|             | US232A |
|-------------|--------|
| Software CD | •      |

# UC2322 / UC2324 / UC4852 / UC4854

## 2 / 4-Port USB to RS-232 / 485 / 422 Hub

OS Support  
Win, Linux



### Front

- UC2322 / UC4852

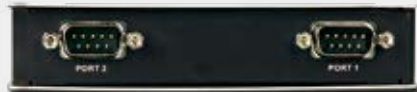


- UC2324 / UC4854



### Rear

- UC2322 / UC4852



- UC2324 / UC4854



### Features

- Supports automatic handshake mode
- Up to 115.2 Kbps data transfer rate for each serial port
- Supports both bus power and external power
- Easy way to add 2 / 4 RS-232 serial ports (UC2322 / UC2324)
- Easy way to add 2 / 4 RS-485 serial ports (UC4852 / UC4854)
- Fully compliant with USB 1.1; USB 2.0 compatible
- Supports RS-232 serial interface (UC2322 / UC2324)
- Supports RS-422 / RS-485 serial interface (UC4852 / UC4854)
- Each port can independently switch between RS-422 and RS-485 (UC4852 / UC4854)
- Dual data buffers for each upstream and downstream data transfer
- No IRQ, DMA, I/O address resources required
- Supports hot-swapping and plug-and-play
- Built-in 16KV ESD protection

### Specifications

| Function            |                       | UC2322 / UC2324                     | UC4852 / UC4854                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name                |                       | USB-to-Serial RS-232 Hub            | USB-to-Serial RS-485 Hub            |
| Connector 1         |                       | USB Type B                          |                                     |
| Connector 2         |                       | 2/4 x DB-9                          |                                     |
| Standard            |                       | USB 1.1 / 2.0                       |                                     |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                       | 115.2 kbps                          |                                     |
| OS Support          |                       | Windows, Linux                      |                                     |
| Power Mode          |                       | Bus / Self                          |                                     |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.       | 0-50°C                              |                                     |
|                     | Storage Temp.         | -20-60°C                            |                                     |
|                     | Humidity              | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing            |                                     |
| Physical Properties | Housing               | Metal                               |                                     |
|                     | Weight                | 0.30 kg (UC2322)<br>0.32kg (UC2324) | 0.30 kg (UC2322)<br>0.32kg (UC2324) |
|                     | Dimension (L x W x H) | 12.50 x 8.00 x 2.50 cm              | 12.50 x 8.00 x 2.50 cm              |
| Carton Lot          |                       | 20 pcs                              | 20 pcs                              |

### Included Accessories

|             | UC2322 / UC2324<br>UC4852 / UC4854 |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| USB Cable   | •                                  |
| Software CD | •                                  |



## UC3002

### USB-C to VGA Adapter



#### Features

- Transfer high-quality video from a USB-C equipped laptop or tablet to a VGA display or projector
- Compatible with the latest USB-C equipped laptops and tablets, including Apple MacBook, Chromebook Pixel™, and Thunderbolt™ 3 computers
- USB billboard feature proactively notifies users of alternate USB-C modes supported by the source device
- Premium manufacturing and high quality design resists signal interference during video transmission
- No software installation required

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | US421A                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name                |                        | USB-C to VGA Adapter     |
| Connector 1         |                        | 1 x USB-C Male           |
| Connector 2         |                        | 1 x HDB-15 Female        |
| Standard            |                        | USB 3.1                  |
| Max. Pixel Clock    |                        | 200 MHz                  |
| Max. Resolution     |                        | 2048 x 1152 @ 60 Hz      |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Plastic                  |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.032 kg                 |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 7.00 x 2.70 x 1.50 cm    |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 20 pcs                   |

## UC3008

### USB-C to 4K HDMI Adapter



#### Features

- Transfer high-quality video from a USB-C equipped laptop or tablet to a 4K HDMI display or projector
- Compatible with the latest USB-C equipped laptops and tablet computers, including Apple MacBook, Chromebook Pixel™, and Thunderbolt™ 3 computers
- USB billboard feature proactively notifies users of alternate USB-C modes supported by the source device
- Premium manufacturing and high quality design resists signal interference during video transmission
- No software installation required

#### Specifications

| Function            |                        | UC3008                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name                |                        | USB-C to HDMI Adapter    |
| Connector 1         |                        | 1 x USB-C Male           |
| Connector 2         |                        | 1 x HDMI Type A Female   |
| Standard            |                        | USB 3.1                  |
| Max. Pixel Clock    |                        | 300 MHz                  |
| Max. Resolution     |                        | 3840 x 2160 @ 30Hz       |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.        | 0-40°C                   |
|                     | Storage Temp.          | -20-60°C                 |
|                     | Humidity               | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |
| Physical Properties | Housing                | Plastic                  |
|                     | Weight                 | 0.032 kg                 |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) | 7.00 x 2.70 x 1.50 cm    |
| Carton Lot          |                        | 20 pcs                   |

## PHANTOM-S™

Gamepad emulator for PS4 / PS3 / Xbox 360 / Xbox One



[www.aten.com/phantoms/](http://www.aten.com/phantoms/)

10

Thunderbolt & USB



Not doing so well with FPS games on the PS4, PS3, Xbox 360, or Xbox One? Can't aim and shoot fast or accurately enough? The PHANTOM-S™ is the answer for players fed up with the drawback of slow, clumsy controllers!

The PHANTOM-S™ is specially designed to assist the gamer in FPS games on consoles. You can abandon the conventional gamepad to enjoy smooth controls, enhanced accuracy and continuous-fire with a PC keyboard and mouse for first-person shooter games on the PS4, PS3, Xbox 360 and Xbox One.

- **PC-like FPS Gaming Experience - Fast and Accurate:**

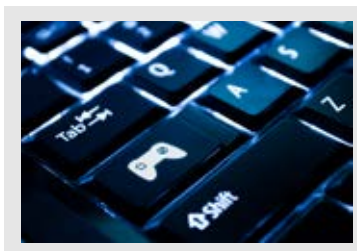
The unique conversion technology of the PHANTOM-S™ allows you to play PS4, PS3, Xbox 360 and Xbox One games with a wireless or wired keyboard and mouse. Both are fully customizable and provide more convenient and smooth gameplay when compared with conventional analog gamepad and button sets. Gameplay with the PHANTOM-S™ offers a satisfying experience of fast aiming and accurate shooting. In addition, the optimized impact timing calibration of the PHANTOM-S™ provides higher accuracy with continuous firing.

- **Regular Software / Firmware Updates:**

The PHANTOM-S™ provides software to quickly configure the mappings between the keyboard/mouse and conventional gamepad, according to your personal preferences. Macros can be set so that a single key may carry out specific instructions normally required by multiple key combinations. ATEN provides regular PHANTOM-S™ software updates that provide new functions and features, improve gameplay, and support next generation game consoles, such as the Xbox One.

- **Exclusive PLAY Mode:**

In addition to gameplay with a USB keyboard and mouse, the PHANTOM-S™ also supports laptop keyboards for direct PS4, PS3, Xbox 360 and Xbox One gaming with the unprecedented experience of convenient and smooth game controls.

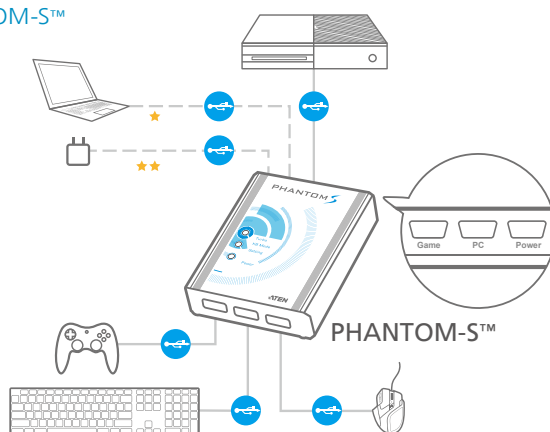




## Specifications

| Function            |                        |                | PHANTOM-S™                         |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Connectors          | Front                  | Keyboard       | 1 x USB Type A Female (White)      |
|                     |                        | Mouse          | 1 x USB Type A Female (White)      |
|                     |                        | Gamepad        | 1 x USB Type A Female (White)      |
|                     | Rear                   | Game           | 1 x Mini USB Type A Female (Black) |
|                     |                        | PC             | 1 x Mini USB Type A Female (Black) |
|                     |                        | Keyboard Power | 1 x Mini USB Type A Female (Black) |
|                     |                        | Data           | 1 x 3.5 mm Data Jack (Black)       |
| Switches            | Reset                  |                | 1 x Semi-Recessed Pushbutton       |
| LEDs                | Turbo / Keyboard Mode  |                | 1 (Orange)                         |
|                     | Setting                |                | 1 (Blue)                           |
|                     | Power                  |                | 1 (Blue)                           |
| Emulation           | Keyboard               |                | USB, Emulation                     |
|                     | Mouse                  |                | USB, Emulation                     |
|                     | Gamepad                |                | USB, Bypass                        |
| Power Consumption   |                        |                | 5V, 1.95W                          |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.        |                | 0-50°C                             |
|                     | Storage Temp.          |                | -20-60°C                           |
|                     | Humidity               |                | 0–80% RH, Non-Condensing           |
| Physical Properties | Housing                |                | Metal                              |
|                     | Weight                 |                | 0.20 kg                            |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H) |                | 10.64 x 7.90 x 2.44 cm             |
| Carton Lot          |                        |                | 20 pcs                             |

## Setup > PHANTOM-S™



- ★ Connect to PC for software setting
- ★★ Connect additional power for some gaming keyboards with LED illumination or USB hub functions

## CS533

### Tap (USB to Bluetooth KM Switch)

Tap your desktop keyboard into an iPhone or iPad



10

Thunderbolt & USB

#### Features

The CS533 Tap is a control unit that allows access to one computer and two Bluetooth devices from a USB keyboard. The CS533 Tap converts normal USB keyboard signals into Bluetooth connections to allow for easy sharing between your computer and Bluetooth devices.

The CS533 Tap eliminates the need to purchase a Bluetooth keyboard or your Bluetooth devices, saving you valuable work space, allowing you to use your favorite multimedia keyboard with all your Bluetooth devices.

- **iPhone / iPad Media Key Support**

Supports PC and Mac iOS media key mapping via Bluetooth.

- **Rapid Response, Quick Switching**

Quick switch access to a computer and two Bluetooth devices via hotkeys.

- **Keyboard Mapping**

Customize the USB keyboard to mimic the different keyboard layouts: QWERTY (standard PC), Mac (Apple computers), or the iPad / iPhone / iPod on-screen keyboard, for each port.

- **USB Powered**

The CS533 can be powered by the computers USB port connection, or a USB power adapter can be used when a computer is not connected.

- **Easy Installation**

The CS533 setup is fast and easy – simply plug the cables into their appropriate ports, pair the Bluetooth connections, and you're ready! No driver or software installation needed.

- **Wireless and Multifunction Support**

The CS533 supports wireless and multifunction USB keyboards – offering the maximum flexibility to use the keyboard of your choice.

- **Flexible Cradle Design**

The 2-way adjustable cradle is designed to comfortably hold and display your smart phone or tablet PC according to your viewing preference. In addition, you can simply place the Bluetooth device(s) around or near the CS533 to establish connections at your convenience.



| Bluetooth Keyboard (Bluetooth HID) Supported Devices |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Brand  | Model  | Note                                   |
| Apple  | iPad 1/2, iPad mini / mini 2 / mini 3, iPad with Retina Display, iPad Air / Air 2  | iOS4.2.1 and higher                    |
|  | iPhone 3GS / 4 / 4S / 5 / 5S / 6 / 6 Plus  |  |
|  | iPod touch (2nd / 3rd / 4th Generation)  |  |
|  | Apple TV (2nd / 3rd Generation)  | Apple TV software version 5.2 or later |
|  | MacBook Air, MacBook Pro, Mac Pro, Mac Mini, iMac  | OS 10.6 and higher                     |
| Acer   | A500 / A501 / A100 / A200  | Android 3.x / 4.x or later             |
| ASUS   | Eee Pad Transformer TF101, Eee Pad Transformer Prime TF201, Transformer Pad 300T, Padfone , ASUS Eee Pad, Memo M171, PadFone T004, PadFone Infinity  |  |
| Google   | Nexus 7  |  |
| HTC  | One V, One S, One X, One J Z321e, Butterfly, Butterfly S, New One, Desire L, Desire P, One (M8)  |  |
| Huawei   | Media Pad, P6  |  |
| LG   | Optimus Pad, Optimus 4x HD, Optimus L7, Optimus L7 II, Optimus L5II, Optimus Pro, Optimus GJ   |  |
| Motorola   | XOOM   |  |
| Samsung  | Galaxy Tab 7.7, Galaxy Tab 8.9, Galaxy Tab 10.1 (WIFI / 3G), Galaxy Tab II 7.0, Galaxy Tab II 10.1, Galaxy Tab III 8.0,  |  |
|  | Galaxy Nexus, Galaxy Nexus S, Galaxy S II, Galaxy Note, Galaxy S III, Galaxy S Advance, Galaxy Note2, Galaxy Core, Galaxy S IV, Galaxy Note3, Galaxy MEGA "5.8", Galaxy MEGA "6.3", Galaxy Win Duos, |  |
| SONY   | Tablet S,  |  |
|  | Xperia Arc S, Xperia NEO V, Xperia Ray, Xperia acro S, Xperia XL, Xperia P, Xperia Z, Xperia Z Ultra, Xperia Z1, Xperia Z2, Xperia Z3, Xperia XS, Xperia TX, LT29i, Xperia V, Xperia M, Xperia SP    |  |
| Wiz  | Aero T-518   |  |
| Xiaomi   | mi2S , MI3   |  |

**Comfortable**  
Place your smart phone / tablet PC on the cradle for easy viewing

**Flexible**  
Connect a mouse for smooth operation with a computer and compatible devices.

**Convenient**  
Tap your desktop keyboard into a computer, iPhone and iPad – with no need to plug and unplug when switching between them.

**Cost-Effective**  
No need for an extra Bluetooth keyboard. Use your favorite desktop multimedia keyboard with all your devices.

**Compact**  
Space saving and USB powered – no need for additional cables or power adapters.

**Work & Fun All-in-One**  
With morning coffee Tap between desktop work and smart phone fun!

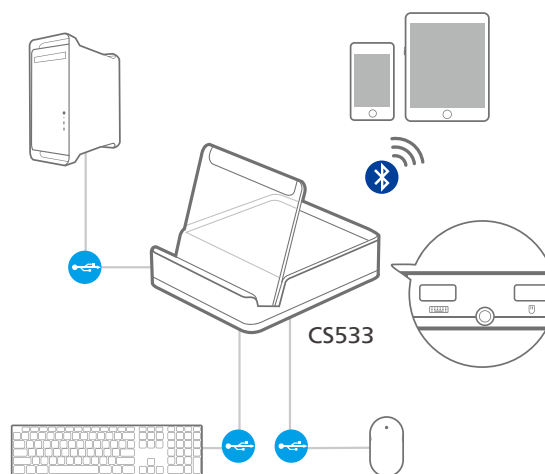
**Efficient**  
Switch keyboard use between your computer, smart phone and tablet PC.

**Leisurely**  
Out of the way access to your smart phone or tablet PC.

## Specifications

| Function                   |                             | CS533                        |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| PC / Bluetooth Connections |                             | 1/2                          |
| Port Selection             |                             | Hotkey                       |
| Connectors                 | Keyboard                    | 1 x USB Type A (F)           |
|                            | Mouse                       | 1 x USB Type A (F)           |
|                            | Power Supply                | 1 x USB Type A (M)           |
| Cable Length               | Computer                    | 1.8 m                        |
| LEDs                       | USB Selected / Power Supply | 1 (Blue)                     |
|                            | Bluetooth Selected          | 2 (Blue)                     |
| Emulation                  | Keyboard                    | USB, Bluetooth V2.0, Class 2 |
| Physical Properties        | Housing                     | Plastic                      |
|                            | Weight                      | 0.12 kg                      |
|                            | Dimensions (L x W x H)      | 9.20 x 7.80 x 2.46 cm        |
| Carton Lot                 |                             | 20 pcs                       |

## Setup > CS533



- Connect the CS533 to your computer via USB
- Plug a USB keyboard / mouse\* into the CS533
- Place your iPhone\* / iPad on the cradle and pair Bluetooth
- Tap to switch USB keyboard use between your computer and iPhone / iPad

Note:

\* The Tap CS533 does not support Bluetooth keyboard or mouse devices

# Data Communication

Creating a connection between two interfaces is no longer a problem with the ATEN range of reliable, cost-efficient, bi-directional converters. These are extremely useful in situations where the only port available uses an interface that is different from the device you need to connect to. In addition, there are some not-so-common standards that a converter can easily access which might otherwise be impossible or too expensive to consider. ATEN's range of converters has been designed to provide

simple solutions to the problems of data loss and conversion difficulties. We offer a wide range of auto switches and interface converters which include serial PCI cards and parallel line extenders. The Bitronics-capable models allow you to take advantage of enhanced parallel port features, such as bi-directional communication, higher data throughput and printer control from the keyboard.



- **Printer Network**

Simultaneous printing capability.

- **RS-232 to RS-422 / RS-485 Bi-Directional Converter**

RS-232 to RS-422/RS-485 converters for data transmission.

- **Serial PCI Card**

RS-232 / RS-422 / RS-485 converters and extenders are heavily represented in many enterprise fields.

- Telecommunications industry
- Auto-teller machines
- Airport check-in and flight schedule display systems
- Automatic postal machines

Note:

The features highlighted above are not available in all products. Please refer to each product page for more details. Product information is subject to change without prior notice.



## Feature Comparison

| Model No.                | IC164T              | IC164R              |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Input                    | 1 x DB-25           | 1 x RJ-11 (F, 6P4C) |
| Output                   | 1 x RJ-11 (F, 6P4C) | 1 Centronics C-36   |
| Output Port Selection    | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Timeout Selection (Sec.) | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Signal Range             | 400 m               | 400 m               |
| First-Come-First-Served  | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Non-Powered              | •                   | •                   |
| Baud Rates               | 21 K                | 21 K                |

| Model No.                | IC485S                              | IC485SI   | IC485SN   | IC485AI   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Input                    | 1 x DB-25                           | 1 x DB-25 | 1 x DB-25 | 1 x DB-25 |
| Output                   | RS-485 / RS-422 Four Terminal Block |           |           |           |
| RJ-11 Connector          | •                                   | N/A       | •         | N/A       |
| Grounding Tab            | N/A                                 | •         | N/A       | •         |
| DCE / DTE Selectable     | •                                   | •         | •         | •         |
| Monitor Configuration    | •                                   | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| Signal / Power Isolation | N/A                                 | •         | N/A       | N/A       |
| 2000V Surge Protection   | N/A                                 | N/A       | N/A       | •         |
| Operation Mode           | Point to Point, Multidrop, Simplex  |           |           |           |
| Non-Powered              | N/A                                 | N/A       | •         | N/A       |
| Signal Range             | 1200 m                              | 1200 m    | 1200 m    | 1200 m    |
| Baud Rates               | 115.2 K                             | 115.2 K   | 115.2 K   | 115.2 K   |

IC164

Non-Powered / High Speed Parallel Data Extender

OS Support

Win

Non-Powered



Features

- Extends the distance between your parallel peripherals and the PC up to 400 m.
- Uses RJ-11 cable to connect the transmitter and receiver units.
- Easy to install and operate
- Non-powered
- Compact size

Specifications

| Function            |                         | IC164T                   | IC164R                |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Connectors          |                         | 1 x DB-25 (M)            | 1 x C-36 (M)          |
|                     |                         | 1 x RJ-11 (F, 6P4C)      |                       |
| Power               |                         | 1 x DC Jack              |                       |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                         | 21 Kbytes / Sec          |                       |
| Power Consumption   |                         | DC 9V, 0.4W (Min)        |                       |
| Signal Range        |                         | 400 m (1300') (Max.)     |                       |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.         | 0-50°C                   |                       |
|                     | Storage Temp.           | -20-60°C                 |                       |
|                     | Humidity                | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing |                       |
| Physical Properties | Housing                 | Plastic                  |                       |
|                     | Weight (T/R)            | 0.05 kg                  | 0.05 kg               |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H ) | 8.23 x 5.40 x 2.57 cm    | 7.60 x 6.20 x 2.68 cm |
| Carton Lot          |                         | 20 sets                  |                       |

Included Accessory

|             | IC164 |
|-------------|-------|
| RJ-11 Cable | •     |

# IC485S / IC485SI / IC485SN

## RS-232 / RS-485 Interface Converter



### Features

- Monitor configuration support (IC485S)
- Signal and power isolation support (IC485SI)
- Non-powered operation (IC485SN)
- Data transmission controlled by the RTS signal
- DCE / DTE selectable
- Point-to-Point, multidrop and simplex / duplex link selection
- Compact size
- Cable distance up to 1200 m
- Supports baud rates up to 115.2 kbps

### Specifications

| Function            |                         | IC485S                              | IC485SI               | IC485SN                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Connectors          |                         | 1 x DB-25 (F)                       |                       |                         |
|                     |                         | RS-485 / RS-422 Four Terminal Block |                       |                         |
|                     |                         | 1 x RJ-11 (F)                       | Grounding Tab         | 1 x RJ-11 (F)           |
| Power               |                         | 1 x DC Jack                         |                       |                         |
| Switches            | SW1                     | DCE, DTE                            |                       |                         |
|                     | SW2                     | TxON, RxON                          |                       |                         |
|                     |                         | TxRTS, RxRTS                        | TxRTS, RxRTS          | TxRTS, RxON             |
|                     |                         | TxRTS, RxON                         | TxRTS, RxON           | TxDTR / RTS, RxDSR / ON |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                         | 115.2 Kbit / Sec.                   |                       |                         |
| Power Consumption   |                         | DC9V, 1.35W (Max.)                  | DC9V, 1.8W (Max.)     | DC9V, 0.9W (Max.)       |
| Signal Range        |                         | 1200 m (4000') (Max.)               |                       |                         |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.         | 0-50°C                              |                       |                         |
|                     | Storage Temp.           | -20-60°C                            |                       |                         |
|                     | Humidity                | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing            |                       |                         |
| Physical Properties | Housing                 | Plastic                             |                       |                         |
|                     | Weight                  | 0.05 kg                             | 0.06 kg               | 0.06 kg                 |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H ) | 7.90 x 5.45 x 2.10 cm               | 7.90 x 5.45 x 2.10 cm | 7.90 x 5.45 x 2.10 cm   |
| Carton Lot          |                         | 20 pcs                              | 20 pcs                | 20 pcs                  |

### Included Accessory

|               | IC485S | IC485SI |
|---------------|--------|---------|
| Power Adapter | •      | •       |

## IC485AI

### RS-232 to RS-422 / RS-485 Isolated Converter



#### Features

- Point-to-Point, multidrop and simplex operating modes
- Four wire full duplex; two wire half duplex
- Minimum 2000V isolation protection
- Automatic internal RS-485 bus supervision
- No external flow control signals for RS-485 required
- Transient suppression on RS-485 data lines

#### Included Accessory

|               | IC485AI |
|---------------|---------|
| Power Adapter | •       |

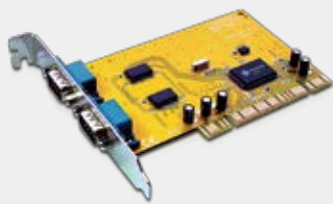
#### Specifications

| Function            |                         | IC485AI   |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Connectors          |                         | 1 x DB-25 (F)   |
|                     |                         | RS-485 / RS-422 Four Terminal Block   |
|                     |                         | Grounding Tab   |
| Power               |                         | 1 x DC Jack   |
| Switches            | SW1                     | DCE, DTE  |
|                     | SW2                     | Segment 1-3: Baud Rate,<br>Segment 4: Reserved,<br>Segment 5&6: Data Format (bits),<br>Segment 7&8: RS-422 / RS-485<br>Operating Mode |
| LEDs                |                         | 2   |
| Data Transfer Rate  |                         | 115.2 Kbit / Sec.   |
| Power Consumption   |                         | DC9V, 0.9W (Max.)   |
| Signal Range        |                         | 1200 m (4000') (Max.)   |
| Environment         | Operating Temp.         | 0-50°C  |
|                     | Storage Temp.           | -20-60°C  |
|                     | Humidity                | 0-80% RH, Non-Condensing  |
| Physical Properties | Housing                 | Plastic   |
|                     | Weight                  | 0.06 kg   |
|                     | Dimensions (L x W x H ) | 7.90 x 5.45 x 2.10 cm   |
| Carton Lot          |                         | 20 pcs  |

## IC-102S / IC-104S / IC-108S

### RS-232 2 / 4 / 8-Port PCI card

• IC-102S



• IC-104S



• IC-108S



#### Features

- High-speed serial port supports baud rates up to 921.6 Kbps
- High-tech 128K FIFO can reduce CPU loading, interrupting, and improving system performance dramatically
- Plug and play, I/O address and IRQ assigned by BIOS
- Works with various types of DB9M / DB25M serial devices
- Fully compliant with PCI Spec. Ver2.2 standard
- Supports both 64-bit & 32-bit PCI Bus and 3.3V & 5V connector keys
- Ready for the Intel® Itanium® and AMD® Athlon® 64R 64-bit CPU on the Microsoft Windows® XP 64-bit Edition Version 2003 and Windows® Sever 2003 for 64-bit Itanium based or Extended Systems
- Ideal for 56K V.90 external modems, ISDN terminal adapters, PDA, UPS, barcode scanners and other high speed serial port devices
- Supports Microsoft Windows NT, 2000, XP, Vista, 2003, DOS and Linux

## Specifications

| Function              |                   | IC-102S  | IC-104S  | IC-108S   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|---|
| Mode of Operation     |                   | Hand-Shaking Mode                                  |  |   |
| Bus Transceivers      |                   | RS-232 Full-Duplex                                 |  |   |
| Drivers per Line      |                   | RS-232 1 Driver                                    |  |   |
| Receivers per Line    |                   | RS-232 1 Receiver                                  |  |   |
| Hardware              | Controller        | UART (16C650 compatible)                           |  |   |
|                       | Bus Interface     | 64-bit & 32-bit PCI Bus - 3.3V & 5V Connector Keys |  |   |
|                       | Connector         | 2 DB9 Male   | 1 DB37 Female to 4 DB9 Male or DB25 Male         | 1 DB37 Female Port and 1 Pin Header to 8 Port DB9 Male or DB25 Male |
| Communication         | IRQ & I/O Address | Assigned by BIOS                                   |  |   |
|                       | FIFO              | 32 bytes Hardware FIFO                             | 32 bytes Hardware FIFO, 128 Kbytes software FIFO | 32 bytes Hardware FIFO, 128 Kbytes Software FIFO                    |
|                       | Baud Rate         | 75bps ~ 921.6Kbps                                  |  |   |
|                       | Data Bit          | 4, 5, 6, 7, 8                                      |  |   |
|                       | Stop Bit          | 1, 1.5, 2  |  |   |
|                       | Parity            | Even, Odd, None, Mark, Space                       |  |   |
|                       | Flow Control      | None, Xon / Xoff, Hardware                         |  |   |
|                       | Signals           | DCD, RxD, TxD, DTR, GND, DSR, RTS, CTS, RI         |  |   |
| Driver Supported      | 64-bit System     | Intel Itanium and AMD Athlon64 CPU                 |  |   |
|                       | Microsoft         | DOS, Windows 3.x / 9x / ME / NT / 2000 / XP / 2003 |  |   |
|                       | Linux             | 2.0.x / 2.2.x / 2.4.18 / 2.4.20                    |  |   |
|                       | DOS               | DOS  |  |   |
| Operation Environment | Operation Temp.   | 0-57°C , 5-95% RH                                  |  |   |
|                       | Storage Temp.     | -20-85°C   |  |   |

## Included Accessory

|                       | IC-102S | IC-104S | IC-108S |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| DB9 9 Connector Cable | N/A     | •       | •       |









## Cables

| Image   | Part No.   | Interface     | To PC / Source Interface  | To Switch Interface   | Compatible Products  |
|---|--|---------------|---|---|--|
|    | 2L-1001P/C (1.8 m)<br>2L-1003P/C (3 m)<br>2L-1005P/C (5 m)<br>2L-1006P/C (6 m)<br>2L-1010P/C (10 m)<br>2L-1020P/C (20 m)         | PS/2 Standard |     |    | CS82A, CS84A, CS9134, CS9138   |
|   | 2L-5001P/C (1.2 m)<br>2L-5002P/C (1.8 m)<br>2L-5003P/C (3 m)<br>2L-5005P/C (5 m)   | PS/2 Slim     |    |    |  |
|   | 2L-1001P (1.8 m)<br>2L-1003P (3 m)<br>2L-1005P (5 m)<br>2L-1010P (10 m)<br>2L-1020P (20 m)<br>2L-1030P (30 m)<br>2L-1040P (40 m) | PS/2          |          |    | For PS/2 console extension   |
|   |  |               | Console   |   |  |
|    | 2L-5502UP (1.8 m)<br>2L-5503UP (3 m)<br>2L-5506UP (6 m)  | USB PS/2      |     |    | CS82A, CS84A, CS9134, CS9138   |
|  | 2L-5201P (1.2 m)<br>2L-5202P (1.8 m)<br>2L-5203P (3 m)<br>2L-5206P (6 m)   | PS/2          |    |    | ACS1216A, CE250A, CE252,<br>CL1000, CL1008, CL1016,<br>CL1308, CL1316, CL3000, CL5708,<br>CL5716, CL5800, CL5808, CL5816,<br>CN8000A, CS72E, CS74E, CS231,<br>CS1308, CS1316,<br>CS1708A, CS1716A,<br>CS1708I, CS1716I |
|  | 2L-5702P (1.8 m)   | PS/2          |    |    | ACS1216A, CE250A, CE252,<br>CL1000, CL1008, CL1016,<br>CL1308, CL1316, CL3000,<br>CL5708, CL5716, CL5800,<br>CL5808, CL5816, CN8000A, CS72E,<br>CS74E, CS231, CS1308, CS1316,<br>CS1708A, CS1716A,<br>CS1708I, CS1716I |
|  | 2L-5202UP (1.8 m)<br>2L-5203UP (3 m)<br>2L-5205UP (5 m)<br>2L-5206UP (6 m)   | USB           |     |    | ACS1216A, CE250A, CE252, CE350,<br>CE370, CL1000, CL1008, CL1016,<br>CS72E, CS74E, CS231   |
| With built-in PS/2 to USB Converter   |  |               |   |   |  |
|  | 2L-5202A (1.8 m)<br>2L-5203A (3 m)<br>2L-5205A (5 m)   | Audio         |     |    | CS1742, CS1744   |























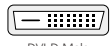


















### About SPHD Connectors:





Many of our KVM switches use SPHD connectors for their KVM and/or console ports. We have specifically modified the shape of these connectors so that only KVM cables that we have designed to work with the KVM switch can be connected.

| Image   | Part No.   | Interface   | To PC / Source Interface  | To Switch Interface              | Compatible Products  |
|---|--|-------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
|    | 2L-5301UP (1.2 m)<br>2L-5302UP (1.8 m)<br>2L-5303UP (3 m)                | USB<br>PS/2 | USB Type A Male<br>HDB-15 Male<br>6 pin mini-DIN Male<br>6 pin mini-DIN Male                | SPHD Male                        | CN8000A, CS82U, CS84U,<br>CL5808, CL5816,<br>CS1308, CS1316,   |
|    | 2L-5302UU (1.8 m)<br>2L-5303UU (3 m)<br>2L-5305UU (5 m)                  | USB         | USB Type A Male<br>USB A Type Male<br>2 Audio Plugs<br>HDB-15 Male                          | SPHD Male<br>2 Audio Plugs       | CS1774   |
|    | 2L-1701P (1.8 m)<br>2L-1703P (3 m)<br>2L-1705P (5 m)<br>2L-1710P (10 m)  | PS/2        | 6 pin mini-DIN Male<br>6 pin mini-DIN Male<br>2 Audio Plugs<br>HDB-15 Male                  | Port DB-25 Male                  | CS228, CS428   |
|    | 2L-1701S (1.1 m)   | PS/2        | 6 pin mini-DIN Female<br>6 pin mini-DIN Female<br>2 Audio Sockets (Female)<br>HDB-15 Female | Port DB-25 Male                  | CS228, CS428   |
|  | 2L-5001U (1.2 m)   | USB         | USB Type A Male<br>HDB-15 Male  | USB Type B Male<br>HDB-15 Female | CE100  |
|  | 2L-5301U (1.2 m)<br>2L-5302U (1.8 m)<br>2L-5303U (3 m)<br>2L-5305U (5 m) | USB         | USB Type A Male<br>HDB-15 Male<br>2 Audio Plugs   | SPHD Male<br>2 Audio Plugs       | CE750A, CE770, CE774,<br>CE775, CE790, CE800B,<br>CS1732B, CS1734B,<br>CS1732A, CS1734A,<br>CS1754, CS1758   |
|  | 2L-5301P (1.2 m)<br>2L-5302P (1.8 m)<br>2L-5303P (3 m)<br>2L-5305P (5 m) | PS/2        | 6 pin mini-DIN Male<br>6 pin mini-DIN Male<br>2 Audio Plugs<br>HDB-15 Male                  | SPHD Male<br>2 Audio Plugs       | CE350, CE370,<br>CS1732A, CS1734A,<br>CS1732B, CS1734B,<br>CS1754, CS1758  |
|  | 2L-5201U (1.2 m)<br>2L-5202U (1.8 m)<br>2L-5203U (3 m)<br>2L-5205U (5 m) | USB         | USB Type A Male<br>HDB-15 Male  | SPHD Male                        | CE700A, CL1308, CL1316,<br>CL3000, CL5708, CL5716,<br>CL5800, CL5808, CL5816,<br>CN8000A, CS72U, CS74U,<br>CS82U, CS84U, CS231,<br>CS1308, CS1316,<br>CS1708A, CS1716A,<br>CS1708I, CS1716I,<br>CS1742, CS1744 |



| Image   | Part No.  | Interface                 | To PC / Source Interface   | To Switch Interface   | Compatible Products  |
|---|---|---------------------------|--|---|--|
|    | 2L-7D02U (1.8 m)<br>2L-7D03U (3 m)<br>2L-7D05U (5 m)  | DVI-D<br>USB              |  USB Type A Male<br> DVI-D Male (Single Link)<br> 2 Audio Plugs |  USB Type B Male<br> DVI-D Male (Single Link)<br> 2 Audio Plugs | CE600, CE604, CE610<br>CE680, CE690<br>CL6700MW, CL6708MW<br>CM0264, CM1164, CN8600<br>CS1182, CS1184<br>CS1762A, CS1764A<br>CS1768, CS1788<br>CS261 |
|   | 2L-7D02UI (1.8 m)<br>2L-7D03UI (3 m)  | DVI-I<br>USB              |  USB Type A Male<br> DVI-I Male (Single Link)<br> 2 Audio Plugs |  USB Type B Male<br> DVI-I Male (Single Link)<br> 2 Audio Plugs | CL6708MW, CN8600<br>CS1642A, CS1644A<br>CS1768,<br>CS1782A, CS1784A<br>CS1788  |
|    | 2L-7D02UD (1.8 m)<br>2L-7D03UD (3 m)<br>2L-7D05UD (5 m)   | DVI-D<br>Dual Link<br>USB |  USB Type A Male<br> DVI-D Male (Dual Link)<br> 2 Audio Plugs   |  USB Type B Male<br> DVI-D Male (Dual Link)<br> 2 Audio Plugs   | CE602, CS1182,<br>CS1184, CS1642A,<br>CS1644A, CS1782A,<br>CS1784A, CS1788   |
|    | 2L-7D02DD (1.8 m)<br>2L-7D03DD (3 m)<br>2L-7D05DD (5 m)   | DVI-D<br>Dual Link        |  DVI-D Male (Dual Link)   |  DVI-D Male (Dual Link)  | CE610A, CE620, CE624,<br>CS1642A, CS1644A  |
|    | 2L-7D02UH (1.8 m)   | HDMI                      |  USB Type A Male<br> HDMI<br> 2 Audio Plugs                     |  USB Type B Male<br> HDMI<br> 2 Audio Plugs                     | CS1792, CS1794,<br>CS1798, CS17916,<br>CL6700MW  |
|  | 2L-1700 (0.6 m)<br>2L-1701 (1.8 m)<br>2L-1703 (3 m)<br>2L-1705 (5 m)<br>2L-1715 (15 m)<br>Daisy Chain Cable | Daisy<br>Chain<br>Cable   |  Port DB-25 Male<br>Daisy chain in  |  Port DB-25 Female<br>Daisy chain Out  | ACS1216A,<br>CS1708A, CS1716A,<br>CS1708I, CS1716I,<br>CL1008, CL1016,<br>CL5708, CL5716,<br>CL5808, CL5816  |
|  | 2L-2801<br>Low Skew Cable   | Cat 5                     |  RJ-45  |  RJ-45   | CE100, CE250A, CE252,<br>CE350, CE370, CE600,<br>CE602, CE604, CE610A,<br>CE620, CE624, CE700A,<br>CE750A, CE770, CE774,<br>CE775, CE790, CE800B     |
|  | 2L-2901<br>Shield Cable   | Cat 5                     |  RJ-45  |  RJ-45   | CE100, CE250A, CE252,<br>CE350, CE370, CE600,<br>CE602, CE604, CE610A,<br>CE620, CE624, CE700A,<br>CE750A, CE770, CE774,<br>CE775, CE790, CE800B     |

## Accessories

| Image   | Part No.   | Product Name              | Compatible Products                                      |
|---|------------|---------------------------|--|
|  | 2XRT-0003G | IR Extender Cable         | CM1164   |
|  | 2X-EA12    | LockPro - HDMI Cable Lock | CS1798, CS17916  |
|  | 2A-127G    | DVI to HDMI Converter     | Compatible with most models equipped with DVI interface  |
|  | 2A-128G    | HDMI to DVI Converter     | Compatible with most models equipped with HDMI interface |

## Product Compatibility List






























































































| KVM      | Expansion   |  |
|----------|-------------|--|
|          | Connection  | Compatible KVMs                          |
| CL1308   | Cascade     | CS1308, CS1316                           |
| CL1316   | Cascade     | CS1308, CS1316                           |
| CL6708   | Cascade     | CS1768                                   |
| CS1308   | Cascade     | CS1308, CS1316, CS1754, CS1758           |
| CS1316   | Cascade     | CS1308, CS1316, CS1754, CS1758           |
| CS1754   | Cascade     | CS1754, CS1758                           |
| CS1758   | Cascade     | CS1754, CS1758                           |
| CS1768   | Cascade     | CS1768                                   |
| CS1788   | Cascade     | CS1788                                   |
| CS1798   | Cascade     | CS1798                                   |
| CS17916  | Cascade     | CS1798, CS17916                          |
| CS228    | Cascade     | CS9134*, CS9138*                         |
| CS428    | Cascade     | CS9134*, CS9138*                         |
| CS9134   | Cascade     | CS138A, CS9138, CS9134                   |
| CS9138   | Cascade     | CS138A, CS9138, CS9134                   |
| ACS1216A | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A, CS1708A**, CS1716A** |
| CL1008   | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A                       |
| CL1016   | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A                       |
| CL5708   | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A, CS1708A, CS1716A     |
| CL5716   | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A, CS1708A, CS1716A     |
| CL5808   | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A, CS1708A, CS1716A     |
| CL5816   | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A, CS1708A, CS1716A     |
| CS1708A  | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A*, CS1708A, CS1716A    |
| CS1716A  | Daisy-Chain | ACS1208A, ACS1216A*, CS1708A, CS1716A    |

Note:

\* Does not support the audio features of audio – enabled KVM switches

\*\* Must be the first level

## Hotkeys

| Models  | Hotkey Mode<br>(Invoke Hotkeys)   | Port Selection  | Invoke OSD  |
|---|---|---|---|
| CS1788, CS1768,<br>CS1308, CS1316,<br>CS1708A, CS1716A,<br>CS1708I, CS1716I,<br>CS1754, CS1758,<br>CL6708MW,<br>CL5708, CL5716,<br>CL5808, CL5816,<br>CM1164,<br>CS1798, CS17916  | Default:   or<br>Alternate:           | Default:   (n)  or<br>Alternate:   (n)   | Default:   or<br>Alternate:         |
| CL1008, CL1016  | Default:    | Default:   (n)   | Default:   or<br>Alternate:         |
| ACS1216A  | Default:   or<br>Alternate:           | Default:   (n)  or<br>Alternate:   (n)   | Default:   or<br>Alternate:         |
| CS9134, CS9138  |      |    (n)    | Default:   or<br>Alternate:         |
| CS228, CS428  | —   | —   | Default:   or<br>Alternate:   |
| CS692, CS682,<br>CS52A, CS52,<br>CS782DP, CS72D,<br>CS74D   | Default:   or<br>Alternate:   | Default:    or<br>Alternate:     | —   |
| CS62, CS62S, CS62A  | —   | Default:   or<br>Alternate:     | —   |
| CS64A   |     |   (n)   | —   |
| CS62U, CS62US,<br>CS82U, CS84U  | Default:   or<br>Alternate:   | Default:  or<br>Alternate:     | —   |
| CS1642A, CS1644A,<br>CS64U, CS64US,<br>CS1942, CS1944,<br>CS1792, CS1794,<br>CS1782A, CS1784A,<br>CS1762A, CS1764A,<br>CS1774,<br>CS1742, CS1744,<br>CS1732A, CS1734A,<br>CS261, CS231,<br>CS1922, CS1924<br>CS1912, CS1914 | Default:   or<br>Alternate:   | Default: 1.   <br>2.   (n)  or<br>Alternate: 1.   <br>2.   (n)  | —   |

## Hotkeys

| Models              | Hotkey Mode<br>(Invoke Hotkeys)   | Port Selection  | Invoke OSD  |
|---------------------|---|---|---|
| CS1732B,<br>CS1734B | Default: <b>Num Lock</b> <b>-</b> or<br>Alternate: <b>Ctrl</b> <b>F12</b> | Default: <b>Num Lock</b> <b>-</b> (n) <b>Enter</b><br><br><b>Num Lock</b> <b>-</b> <b>←</b> ; <b>Num Lock</b> <b>-</b> <b>→</b><br><b>Num Lock</b> <b>-</b> <b>↑</b> ; <b>Num Lock</b> <b>-</b> <b>↓</b> or<br>Alternate: <b>Ctrl</b> <b>F12</b> (n) <b>Enter</b><br><br><b>Ctrl</b> <b>F12</b> <b>←</b> ; <b>Ctrl</b> <b>F12</b> <b>→</b><br><b>Ctrl</b> <b>F12</b> <b>↑</b> ; <b>Ctrl</b> <b>F12</b> <b>↓</b> | Default: <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>Scroll Lock</b> or<br>Alternate: <b>Ctrl</b> <b>Ctrl</b> |
| CS82A               | —   | Default: <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>Scroll Lock</b> or<br>Alternate: <b>Ctrl</b> <b>Ctrl</b>   | —   |
| CS84A               | —   | <b>Ctrl</b> <b>Shift</b> <b>Alt</b> (n) <b>Enter</b>  | —   |
| CS72E               | —   | <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>Scroll Lock</b>   | —   |
| CS74E               | —   | <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>↓</b> ; <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>↑</b> ; <b>Scroll Lock</b><br><b>Scroll Lock</b> <b>fn</b>  | —   |
| CS533               |   | <b>Alt</b> <b>Alt</b> : Switch Port: Back   |   |

### Legend:

(n): The n stands for the computer's Port ID number (1, 2, 3, 4...).

**fn**: Where Fn represents a function key (from [F1] to [F4]) that corresponds to the KVM port (1 to 4).

**←** previous port;

**→** next port;

**↑** last accessible port;

**↓** first accessible port

### Hotkeys

Our KVM switches provide an extensive, easy-to-use, hotkey function that makes it convenient to access, control, and configure your KVM installation from the keyboard. They offer the simplest way to access the connected computers.

### Hotkey Mode

All hotkey operations begin with invoking Hotkey Mode. The invocation sequence depends on the product and the user's preference. In each case, there is a factory default sequence and an alternate sequence that the user can select instead. The Hotkey invocation sequence for each product is shown in the table. The default sequence is given first and appears in bold text.

### Port Selection

Hotkey port switching simply involves pressing the appropriate hotkey sequence. In some cases, simply invoking Hotkey Mode cycles you through the available ports; in others, the sequence involves specifying the port ID that the computer you want to access is connected to; while in still other cases, it involves pressing one of the arrow keys.



## Corporate Headquarters

### ATEN International Co., Ltd.

3F., No.125, Sec. 2, Datung Rd., Sijhih District,  
New Taipei City 221, Taiwan  
Phone: +886-2-8692-6789 Fax: +886-2-8692-6767  
E-mail: marketing@aten.com

## America Region:

### ATEN Technology Inc.

15365 Barranca Parkway, CA 92618, U.S.A  
Phone: +1-949-428-1111 Fax: +1-949-428-1100  
http://www.aten-usa.com  
E-mail: sales@aten-usa.com

### ATEN New Jersey Inc.

220 Davidson Avenue, Suite 404 Somerset,  
NJ 08873, U.S.A  
Phone: +1-732-356-1703 Fax: +1-732-356-1639  
http://www.aten-usa.com  
E-mail: sales@aten-usa.com

## EMEA Region:

### ATEN Infotech N.V.

Mijnwerkerslaan 34, 3550 Heusden-Zolder, Belgium  
Phone: +32-11-531543 Fax: +32-11-531544  
http://www.aten.eu E-mail: sales@aten.be

### ATEN U.K. Limited

466 Malton Avenue, Slough SL1 4QU, U.K.  
Phone: +44-1753-539-121 Fax: +44-1753-215-253  
http://www.aten.co.uk E-mail: sales@aten.co.uk

### ATEN Russia

Office 14212, No.14 Sereblyakova proezd,  
Moscow, Russia.  
Phone : +7(495)134-2808  
http://ru.aten.com/ E-mail : russia@aten.com

### ATEN Info Iletisim Ltd.

Beştepe Mah.Yaşam Cad. 13-A / 76  
YENİMAHALLE ANKARA  
E-mail : turkey@aten.com

## Oceania Region:

### ATEN ANZ Pty Ltd.

Suite 3. 19, 32 Delhi Road, North Ryde,  
NSW 2113, Australia  
Phone: +61-2-9114-9933 Fax: +61-2-8072-3723  
http://www.aten.com E-mail: sales@au.aten.com

## Asia Pacific Region:

### ATEN China Co., Ltd.

18/F, Tower A, Horizon International Tower, No.6,  
Zhichun Road, Haidian District, Beijing, China 100088  
Phone: +86-10-5255-0110 Fax: +86-10-8296-1318  
http://www.aten.com.cn E-mail: sales@aten.com.cn

### ATEN Japan Co., Ltd.

ATEN Bldg. 8-4, Minami-senju 3-chome, Arakawa-ku,  
Tokyo 116-0003 Japan  
Phone: +81-3-5615-5810 Fax: +81-3-3891-3810  
http://www.atenjapan.jp E-mail: info@atenjapan.jp

### ATEN Korea Co., Ltd.

B-303, Gabeul Great Valley, 60-5, Gasan-dong,  
Geumcheon-gu, Seoul, Korea; 153-801  
Phone: +82-2-467-6789 Fax: +82-2-467-9876  
http://www.aten.co.kr E-mail: sales@aten.co.kr

### Atech Peripherals, Inc.

6F., No.133, Sec. 2, Datong Rd., Sijhih Dist-ri-ct.,  
New Taipei City 221, Taiwan  
Phone: +886-2-8692-6969 Fax: +886-2-8692-6926  
http://www.aten.com.tw E-mail: taiwan@aten.com

